

**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION,
2008 PANEL CORE FILE DATA DICTIONARY (WAVES 1-10)**

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SSUSEQ	5	1
T SU: Sequence Number of Sample Unit - Primary Sort Key		
U All persons		
V	1:65000	.Sequence Number
D SSUID	12	6
T SU: Sample Unit Identifier Sample Unit identifier This identifier is created by scrambling together the PSU, Segment, Serial, Serial Suffix of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves.		
U All persons		
V	000000000000:999999999999	.Scrambled Id
D SPANEL	4	18
T SU: Sample Code - Indicates Panel Year		
U All persons		
V	2008	.Panel Year
D SWAVE	2	22
T SU: Wave of data collection There were 13 waves of data collection in the 2008 Panel		
U All persons		
V	1:13	.Wave of data collection
D SROTATON	1	24
T SU: Rotation of data collection Rotation within wave. Each wave of data is collected over a four calendar month period. The rotation field indicates which month within the wave a particular interview was conducted.		
U All persons		
V	1:4	.Rotation of data collection
D SREFMON	1	25
T SU: Reference month of this record		
U All persons		
V	1	.First Reference month
V	2	.Second Reference month
V	3	.Third Reference month
V	4	.Fourth Reference month

D RHCALMN 2 26

T SU: Calendar month for this reference month.

U All persons

V 1 .January

V 2 .February

V 3 .March

V 4 .April

V 5 .May

V 6 .June

V 7 .July

V 8 .August

V 9 .September

V 10 .October

V 11 .November

V 12 .December

D RHCALYR 4 28

T SU: Calendar year for this reference month

U All persons

V 2008:2013 .Calendar year of reference month

D SHHADID 3 32

T SU: Hhld Address ID differentiates hhlds in sample unit

Household Address ID. This field differentiates households within the sample PSU, segment, serial, serial suffix; that is, households spawned from an original sample household.

U All persons

V 011:139 .Household Address ID

D GVARSTR 3 35

T SU: Variance Stratum Code

Variance Stratum Code Strata formed for half sample variance estimation.

U All persons

V 1:114 .Stratum Code

D GHLFSAM 1 38

T SU: Half Sample Code

Half Sample Code A code used to divide the sample into "half sample" replicates that are used for variance estimation.

U All persons

V 1:2 .Half sample code

D GRGC 3 39

T SU: Reduction Group Code

Reduction Group Code A code assigned to each hit that partitions the sample into

equally representative sub-samples. For
sample reductions within PSUs.

U All persons

V 001:101 .Reduction Group Code

V Blank .Cases exempt from sample cut

D TFIPSST 2 42

T HH: FIPS State Code

FIPS State Code Federal Information
Processing Standards state (and state
equivalent) code for the 50 states, and
DC.

U All persons

V 01 .Alabama

V 02 .Alaska

V 04 .Arizona

V 05 .Arkansas

V 06 .California

V 08 .Colorado

V 09 .Connecticut

V 10 .Delaware

V 11 .DC

V 12 .Florida

V 13 .Georgia

V 15 .Hawaii

V 16 .Idaho

V 17 .Illinois

V 18 .Indiana

V 19 .Iowa

V 20 .Kansas

V 21 .Kentucky

V 22 .Louisiana

V 23 .Maine

V 24 .Maryland

V 25 .Massachusetts

V 26 .Michigan

V 27 .Minnesota

V 28 .Mississippi

V 29 .Missouri

V 30 .Montana

V 31 .Nebraska

V 32 .Nevada

V 33 .New Hampshire

V 34 .New Jersey

V 35 .New Mexico

V 36 .New York

V 37 .North Carolina

V 38 .North Dakota

V 39 .Ohio

V 40 .Oklahoma

V 41 .Oregon

V 42 .Pennsylvania

V 44 .Rhode Island

V 45 .South Carolina

V 46 .South Dakota
V 47 .Tennessee
V 48 .Texas
V 49 .Utah
V 50 .Vermont
V 51 .Virginia
V 53 .Washington
V 54 .West Virginia
V 55 .Wisconsin
V 56 .Wyoming

D TMOVRFLG 2 44

T PE: Mover flag

Mover recode. Indicates whether ... moved during the wave. Only one move is allowed during a four month period.

U All persons in households

V -1 .Not in Sample (Not in universe
V .yet)
V 0 .New to sample
V 1 .Nonmover
V 2 .Moved, same county
V 3 .Moved, different county within
V .same state
V 4 .Moved, different state
V 5 .Moved, unable to follow (Type D)
V 6 .Moved, out of scope (Type C)

D EOUTCOME 3 46

T HH: Interview Status code for this household

U All persons in households

V 201 .Completed interview
V 203 .Compl. partial- missing data; no
V .TYPE-Z
V 207 .Complete partial - TYPE-Z; no
V .further followup
V 213 .TYPE-A, language problem
V 216 .TYPE-A, no one home (noh)
V 217 .TYPE-A, temporarily absent (ta)
V 218 .TYPE-A, hh refused
V 219 .TYPE-A, other occupied (specify)
V 234 .TYPE-B, entire hh institut. or
V .temp. ineligible
V 248 .TYPE-C, other (specify)
V 249 .TYPE-C, sample adjustment
V 250 .TYPE-C, hh deceased
V 251 .TYPE-C, moved out of country
V 252 .TYPE-C, living in armed forces
V .barracks
V 253 .TYPE-C, on active duty in Armed
V .Forces
V 254 .TYPE-C, no one over age 15 years
V .in household

V 255 .TYPE-C, no Wave 1 persons
V .remaining in household
V 260 .TYPE-D, moved address unknown
V .-SPAWN
V 261 .TYPE-D, moved within U.S. but
V .outside SIPP -SPAWN
V 262 .TYPE-C, merged with another SIPP
V .household
V 270 .TYPE-C, mover, no longer located
V .in FR's area -PARENT
V 271 .TYPE-C, mover, new address
V .located in same FR's area
V .-PARENT
V 280 .TYPE-D, mover, no longer located
V .in FR's assignment area
V .-SPAWN

D RHNF 2 49
T HH: Number of families and pseudo families in
this hhld

Number of families and psuedo families in
this household in this month. Includes
primary family, related and unrelated
subfamilies, and primary and secondary
individuals.

U All persons in households
V 1:30 .Number of families and pseudo
V .families in household

D RHNFAM 2 51
T HH: No. of fams and psuedo fams (excluding
related subs)

Total number of family groups in this
household in this month. Includes primary
family, unrelated subfamilies and primary
and secondary individuals, but excludes
related subfamilies.

U All persons
V 1:30 .Number of families

D RHNSF 2 53
T HH: Number of related subfamilies for this
household

Total number of related subfamilies in
this household in this month.

U All persons in households
V 0:30 .Number of related subfamilies

D EHREFPER 4 55
T HH: Person number of household reference
person

Person number of household reference
person in this month. Reference person's
age is 15 or greater as of the end of the

```

reference period. ERRP = 1 or 2
U All persons in households
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D EHHNUMPP      3      59
T HH: Total number of persons in this household
  in this month

U All persons in households
V      1:30 .Number of persons in household

D RHTYPE        1      62
T HH: Household type

U All persons in households
V      1 .Family hh - Married couple
V      2 .Family hh - Male householder
V      3 .Family hh - Female householder
V      4 .Nonfamily hh - Male householder
V      .nonfamily household
V      5 .Nonfamily hh - Female householder
V      .nonfamily household
V      6 .Group Quarters

D WHFNWGT      10      63
T WW: Household weight
  Final weight for household reference
  person Four implied decimal places.
U All persons in households
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Weight

D TMETRO        1      73
T HH: Metro status
  Identifiable metro status for public use
  release
U All households
V      1 .Metro
V      2 .Not metro
V      3 .Not Identified

D RHCHANGE      1      74
T HH: Change in household composition from
  previous month

U All persons in households
V      1 .Change occurred
V      2 .No change occurred

D RHNSSR        2      75
T HH: Number of Social Security recipients in
  household
  Total number of Social Security recipients
  in this household in this month
U All persons in households

```

V 0:30 .Number of recipients

D ETENURE 1 77

T HH: Ownership status of living quarters
 Are these living quarters, owned or being
 brought by ... or someone in ...'s
 household, rented or occupied without
 payment of cash rent?

U All persons in households

V 1 .Owned or being bought by ... or
 V .someone in ...'s household
 V 2 .Rented
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 V .rent

D ATENURE 1 78

T HH: Allocation flag for ETENURE
 Allocation flag for tenure.

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSE 2 79

T HH: Residence in public housing project
 Is this public housing - that is, is it
 owned by a local housing authority or
 other agency?

U All persons in households that are rented or
 occupied without payment of cash rent
 (ETENURE = 2 or 3)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D APUBHSE 1 81

T HH: Allocation flag for EPUBHSE
 Allocation flag for residence in public
 housing project.

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EGVTRNT 2 82

T HH: Receipt of government subsidized rent
 Is the rent here lower because the
 federal, state, or local government is
 paying part of the cost?

U All persons in households that are rented but

```

not public housing (ETENURE = 2 or 3,
EPUBHSE = 2)
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D AGVTRNT      1      84
T HH: Allocation flag for EGVTRNT
      Allocation flag for reciprocity of
      government subsidized rent.
V           0 .No imputation
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V            .using previous wave data

D TMTHRNT      6      85
T HH: Amount of monthly rent
      Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
      does ... currently pay in monthly rent?
      Value after topcoding.
U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE =
  1 or  EGVTRNT = 1
V           0 .None or not in universe
V          1:4000 .Monthly rent

D AMTHRNT      1      91
T HH: Allocation flag for TMTHRNT
      Allocation flag for amount of monthly rent.
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V           2 .Cold deck imputation
V           3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V           4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V            .using previous wave data

D EWRSECT8     2      92
T HH: Residence in Section 8 or other program
      Is this through Section 8 or through some
      other government program?
U All persons in households where the Federal,
  State, or local government pays part or all
  the rent. (EGVTRNT = 1)
V          -1 .Not in Universe
V           1 .Section 8
V           2 .Some other government program

D AWRSECT8     1      94
T HH: Allocation flag for EWRSECT8
      Allocation flag for Section 8 or other
      government residence
V           0 .No imputation
V           1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

```

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EUTILYN 2 95
T HH: Payment of utilities in public housing
units
In addition to rent, does ... pay for
water, electricity, gas or oil?
U Persons residing in households where EPUBHSE =
1 or EGVTRNT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUTILYN 1 97
T HH: Allocation flag for EUTILYN
Allocation flag for payment of utilities
in public housing.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEGYAST 2 98
T HH: Receipt of energy assistance
Has this household received any energy
assistance from the Federal, State or
Local government since the first reference
month?
U All persons in households
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEGYAST 1 100
T HH: Allocation Flag for EEGYAST
Allocation flag for receipt of energy
assistance.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEGYPMT1 2 101
T HH: Energy assistance payment by check
Was this assistance received in the form
of checks sent to the household?
U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EEGYPMT2 2 103
T HH: Energy assistance payment by coupons
Was this assistance received in the form
of coupons or vouchers sent to the
household?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EEGYPMT3 2 105
T HH: Energy assist paymnt to utils, fuel
dealers, landlord
Was this assistance received in the form
of payments sent directly to the utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord?

U All persons in households where EEGYAST = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEGYPMT 1 107
T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYPMT1-EEGYPMT3
Allocation flag for type of energy
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEGYAMT 5 108
T HH: Amount of energy assistance
Before any deductions, how much did you
receive in Energy Assistance?

U All persons in households receiving energy
assistance in the form of checks, coupons or
vouchers sent to the household. EEGYAST = 1
and (EEGYPMT1 = 1 or EEGYPMT2 = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Dollar amount

D AEGYAMT 1 113
T HH: Allocation flag for EEGYAMT
Allocation flag for amount of energy
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHOTLUNC 2 114
T HH: Receipt of a school lunch
 Since the first day of the first reference
 month, did any of the children in this
 household usually get the lunch that their
 school provides?

U All persons in households with children between
the ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHOTLUNC 1 116
T HH: Allocation flag for EHOTLUNC
 Allocation flag for receipt of school
 lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RNKLUN 2 117
T HH: Number of children receiving lunch at
school
 How many children in this household
 usually receive a complete school lunch?

U Persons in interviewed households with children
between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children
are offered lunch at school (EHOTLUNC=1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREELUN 2 119
T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price school
lunch
 Were any of the lunches free or reduced
 price because these children qualified for
 the National School Lunch Program?

U All persons in households where EHOTLUNC = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFREELUN 1 121
T HH: Allocation flag for EFREELUN
 Allocation flag for qualification for free
 or reduced price school lunch.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFRERDLN 2 122

T HH: Were the lunches free or reduced price?

U All persons in households where EFREELUN = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Free lunch
V 2 .Reduced-price lunch

D AFRERDLN 1 124

T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDLN

Allocation flag for free or reduced price
lunches.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBRKFST 2 125

T HH: Receipt of school breakfast

Since the first day of the first reference
month, did any of the children in this
household usually get breakfast that their
school provides?

U Persons in households with children between the
ages 5-18

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABRKFST 1 127

T HH: Allocation flag for EBRKFST

Allocation flag for receipt of school
breakfast.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RNKBRK 2 128

T HH: Number of children receiving complete
breakfast

How many children in this household
usually receive a complete school
breakfast.

U Persons in interviewed households with children
between the ages of 5 and 18 whose children
are offered breakfast at school (EBRKFST=1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:30 .Number of children

D EFREEBRK 2 130
T HH: Qualify for free or reduced price
breakfast
Were any of the breakfasts free or
reduced-price because these children
qualified for the School Breakfast
Program?

U All persons in households where EBRKFST = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFREEBRK 1 132
T HH: Allocation flag for EFREEBRK
Allocation flag for qualify for free or
reduced price breakfast.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFRERDBK 2 133
T HH: Were they free or reduced price?

U All persons in households where EFREEBRK = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Free breakfast
V 2 .Reduced-price breakfast

D AFRERDBK 1 135
T HH: Allocation flag for EFRERDBK
Allocation flag for free or reduced price
breakfast.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPRGQUES 1 136
T HH: Flag indicating transfer of program
question data
Government program participation questions
dealing with household participation in
free and reduced price lunch and breakfast

programs, government rent subsidies and energy assistance are asked in interviewed households. This information is transferred to records for sample persons who have moved sometime during the reference period but whose household composition has not changed.

U All persons in households
V 0 .Residence this month not in
V .sample at intrvw - no data
V .transferred
V 1 .Res. this mo. was intrvwed
V .address - program data
V .collected
V 2 .Res. this mo. in sample but
V .nonintrvw - no program data
V .coll
V 3 .Res. this mo. not in sample at
V .intrvw - program data
V .transferred

D THEARN 7 137
T HH: Total household earned income
 Reaggregated total household earned income
 for relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding
U All persons in households
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THRPINC 8 144
T HH: Total household property income
 Reaggregated total household property
 income for relevant month of the reference
 period after topcoding.
U All persons in households
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTRNINC 7 152
T HH: Total household means-tested cash
 transfers
 Reaggregated total household means-tested
 cash transfers for the relevant month of
 the reference period after topcoding.
U All persons in households
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THOTHINC 7 159
T HH: Total 'other' household income
 Reaggregated total 'other' household
 income for relevant month of the reference
 period after topcoding.
U All persons in households
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THTOTINC 8 166
T HH: Total household income
 Reaggregated total household income for
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding.
U All persons in households
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RHNBRF 2 174
T HH: Household noncash benefits receipt flag
 Household noncash benefits receipt flag Do
 one or more persons in this household
 receive food stamps, WIC, Medicaid, rent
 for public housing, lower rent due to
 government subsidy, government energy
 assistance, free or reduced-price lunches,
 free or reduced-price breakfasts?
U All persons in households
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RHCBRF 2 176
T HH: Household cash benefits receipt flag
 Household cash benefits receipt flag Did
 someone in household receive means-tested
 cash benefits?
U All persons in households
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RHMTRF 2 178
T HH: Household means-tested cash or noncash
 receipt flag
 Household means-tested cash or noncash
 receipt flag Did someone in this household
 receive means-tested cash or noncash
 benefits?
U All persons in households
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RHPOV 5 180
T HH: Poverty threshold for this household in
 this month
 Poverty threshold for this household in
 this month. Official poverty rates (from
 the CPS) use families not households as
 the unit of analysis.
U All persons in households
V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D THPNDIST 7 185
T HH: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total household distributions

from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts (ISS code = 42)
U All persons in households
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D THLUMPSM 8 192
T HH: Retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total household lump sum
payments from retirement plans for
relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts (ISS codes = 39,
52)

U All persons in households
V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D THNONCSH 6 200
T HH: Total Household Noncash Income Recode
Aggregated total Noncash Household Income
for this month in dollars. Includes
Dollar values for food stamps, WIC, and
Energy Assistance (ISS codes = 25, 27 and
EEGYAMT)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSOCSEC 6 206
T HH: Total Household Social Security Income
Recode
Aggregated total household Social Security
for this month in dollars. Includes
Social Security Income received for
children (ISS code = 1)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THSSI 6 212
T HH: Total Household Supplemental Security
Income Recode
Aggregated total household Supplemental
Security Income for this month. (ISS code
= 3 or 4)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THUNEMP 6 218
T HH: Total Household Unemployment Income Recode
Aggregated total household unemployment
income for this month. (ISS codes = 5,7)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THVETS 6 224
T HH: Total Household Veterans Payments Recode

Aggregated total household veterans
payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THAFDC 6 230
T HH: Total household public assistance payments
Aggregated total household income from
public assistance payments such as AFDC or
TANF for this month (ISS code = 20).

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D THFDSTP 6 236
T HH: Total Household food stamps Received
Recode
Aggregated total household income received
from food stamps. (ISS code = 27)

U All persons in households
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RFID 3 242
T FA: Family ID Number for this month
Family ID number may be used to identify
all persons in the same family in a given
month. This ID is used for primary
families, unrelated subfamilies, and
primary and secondary individuals.
Persons in related subfamilies have the
primary family ID in this field.

U All persons
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D RFID2 3 245
T FA: Family ID excluding related subfamily
members
Family ID number excluding members of
related subfamilies. This ID is used for
all persons except related subfamily
members.

U All persons except those in related subfamilies
(excludes persons with ESFTYPE = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D EFNP 2 248
T FA: Number of persons in this family or
pseudo family

U All persons
V 1:30 .Persons in family or pseudo family

D EFREFPER 4 250
T FA: Person number of the family reference

person
 Person number of the family reference
 person. Person number is unique within
 sample unit.

U All persons
 V 0101:1399 .Person number of family reference
 V .person

D EFSPOUSE 4 254
 T FA: Person number of spouse of family
 reference person
 Person number of the spouse of the family
 reference person. Person number is unique
 within sample unit.

U All persons
 V 0101:1399 .Person number of spouse of family
 V .ref. person
 V 9999 .Persons with EFKIND=2 or 3

D EFTYPE 2 258
 T FA: Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons
 V 1 .Primary family (including those
 V .with related subfamilies)
 V 3 .Unrelated Subfamily
 V 4 .Primary Individual
 V 5 .Secondary individual

D RFCHANGE 1 260
 T FA: Change in family composition from
 previous month

U All persons
 V 1 .Change occurred
 V 2 .No change occurred

D EFKIND 2 261
 T FA: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons
 V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
 V 2 .Male Headed
 V 3 .Female Headed

D RFNKIDS 2 263
 T FA: Total number of children under 18 in
 family
 This is family level information placed on
 the record of each person in the family.

U All persons
 V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOWNKID 2 265

T FA: Number of own children in family

U All persons
V 0:30 .Number of children

D RFOKLT18 2 267
T FA: Number of own children under 18 in family

U All persons
V 0:30 .Number of own children under 18

D RFNSSR 2 269
T FA: Number of Social Security recipients in family
Total number of Social Security recipients in this family or psuedo family in this month.

U All persons
V 0:30 .Number of recipients

D WFFINWGT 10 271
T WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of family
Final person weight for family reference person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in families
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Person weight for family reference person

D TFEARN 7 281
T FA: Total family earned income for this month
Reaggregated total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFPRPINC 8 288
T FA: Total family property income for this month
Reaggregated total family property income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTRNINC 7 296
T FA: Total family means-tested cash transfers for this month
Reaggregated total family means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts

U All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFOTHINC 7 303
T FA: Total 'other' family income for this month
Reaggregated total 'other' family income
for relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amounts
U All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFTOTINC 8 310
T FA: Total family income for this month
Reaggregated total family income for
relevant month of the reference period
after topcoding amount
U All persons
V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount

D RFPOV 5 318
T FA: Poverty threshold for this family in this
month
Poverty threshold for this family in this
month
U All persons except unrelated individuals less
than 15 TAGE GT 14 or (TAGE LT 15 and EFTYPE
LT 4)
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D TFPNDIST 7 323
T FA: Family distributions from pension plans
Reaggregated total family distributions
from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
for the reference month after topcoding
amounts. (ISS code = 42)
U All persons
V 0:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TFLUMPSM 8 330
T FA: Family retirement lump sum payments
Reaggregated total family lump sum
payments from retirement plans for the
reference month after topcoding amounts
(ISS codes 39, 52)
U All persons
V 0:15000000 .Dollar amount

D TFSOCSEC 6 338
T FA: Total Family Social Security Income Recode
Aggregated total primary family Social
Security for this month in dollars.
Includes Social Security income received
for children (ISS code = 1)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFSSI 6 344
T FA: Total Family Supplemental Security Income
 Recode
 Aggregated total primary family
 Supplemental Security Income for this
 month. (ISS code = 3 or 4)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFUNEMP 6 350
T FA: Total Family Unemployment Income Recode
 Aggregated total primary family
 unemployment income for this month. (ISS
 codes = 5,7)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D Tfvets 6 356
T FA: Total Family Veterans Payments Recode
 Aggregated total primary family veterans
 payments for this month. (ISS code = 8)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFAFDC 6 362
T FA: Total Family public assistance payments
 Aggregated total primary family income
 from public assistance payments such as
 AFDC or TANF for this month (ISS code =
 20)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D TFFDSTP 6 368
T FA: Total Family food stamps Received Recode
 Aggregated total primary family food
 stamps received for this month. (ISS code
 = 27)
U All persons
V 0:150000 .Dollar amount

D RSID 3 374
T FA: Related or unrelated subfamily ID Number
 for this month
 Subfamily ID number may be used to
 identify all persons in the same RELATED
 OR UNRELATED subfamily in a given month.
 This ID is zero for all persons not in a
 subfamily.
U All persons in a related or unrelated subfamily
 (ESFTYPE=2 or EFTYPE=3)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:120 .Family ID number

D ESFNP 2 377
T SF: Number of persons in this related
subfamily

U All persons in the subfamily for this month
ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2:30 .Number of persons in this related
V .subfamily

D ESFRFPER 4 379
T SF: Person number of the related subfamily
ref person
Person number of the related subfamily
reference person. Person number is unique
within sample unit.

U All persons in related subfamily in this month
ESFTYPE=2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number of related
V .subfamily reference person

D ESFSPSE 4 383
T SF: Person number of spouse of related subfam
ref person
Person number of the spouse of related
subfamily reference person. Person number
is unique within sample unit.

U All persons in related subfamily in this month
ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number of spouse of
V .related subfamily reference
V .person
V 9999 .No spouse in subfamily

D ESFTYPE 2 387
T SF: Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons in related subfamily in this month
EFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Related Subfamily

D ESFKIND 2 389
T SF: Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Headed by Husband/Wife
V 2 .Male Headed
V 3 .Female Headed

D RSCHANGE 2 391
T SF: Change in related subfam composition from previous month

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 1 .Change occurred
V 2 .No change occurred

D ESOWNKID 2 393
T SF: Number of own children in related subfamily
Number of own children in related subfamily. This is a subfamily level variable placed on each person in the subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children

D ESOKLT18 2 395
T SF: Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily
Number of own children under 18 in related subfamily. This is a subfamily level variable placed on each person in the subfamily.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month. ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .No children
V 1:30 .Number of children

D WSFINWGT 10 397
T WW: 'WPFINWGT' for head of subfamily
Weight of related subfamily reference person. Four implied decimal places.

U All persons in related subfamilies ESFTYPE = 2
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Weight of related subfamily reference person
V .reference person

D TSFEARN 7 407
T SF: Total related subfamily earned income for this month
Reaggregated total related subfamily earned income for relevant month of the reference period after topcoding amounts.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this

month ESFTYPE = 2
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSPRPINC 8 414
 T SF: Total related subfamily property inc for
 this month
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 property income for the relevant month of
 the reference period after topcoding
 amounts
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE=2
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D TSTRNINC 7 422
 T SF: Total related subfamily means-tested cash
 transfers
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 means-tested cash transfers for the
 relevant month of the reference period
 after topcoding amounts
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSOTHINC 7 429
 T SF: Total 'other' related subfamily income
 for this month
 Reaggregated total 'other' related
 subfamily income for relevant month of the
 reference period after topcoding amounts
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSTOTINC 8 436
 T SF: Total related subfamily income for this
 month
 Reaggregated total related subfamily
 income for relevant month of the reference
 period after topcoding amounts.
 U All persons in related subfamilies in this
 month ESFTYPE = 2
 V -1500000:1500000 .Dollar amount
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D RSFPOV 5 444
 T SF: Poverty threshold for this related
 subfamily
 Poverty threshold for this related

subfamily in this month.

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 1:5000 .Dollar amount

D TSPNDIST 7 449

T SF: Related subfamily distributions from pension plans

Reaggregated total related subfamily distributions from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS code = 42)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1500000 .Dollar amount

D TSLUMPSM 8 456

T SF: Related subfamily retirement lump sum payments

Reaggregated total related subfamily lump sum payments from retirement plans for the reference month after topcoding amounts. (ISS codes = 39, 52)

U All persons in related subfamilies in this month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:15000000 .Dollar amount

D TSSOCSEC 6 464

T SF: Total related subfamily Social Security income

Aggregated total related subfamily Social Security for this month in dollars. Includes Social Security income received for children (ISS code = 1)

U All persons in related subfamilies for this month ESFTYPE= 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSSSI 6 470

T SF: Total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income

Aggregated total related subfamily Supplemental Security Income for this month. (ISS code = 3 or 4)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this month after topcoding amounts ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSVETS 6 476

T SF: Total related subfamily Veterans Payments
Aggregated total related subfamily
veterans payments for this month. (ISS
code = 8)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSUNEMP 6 482

T SF: Total related subfamily unemployment
income recode

Aggregated total related subfamily
unemployment income for this month. (ISS
codes = 5, 7)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSAFDC 6 488

T SF: Total related subfamily public assistance
payments

Aggregated total related subfamily income
from public assistance payments such as
AFDC or TANF for this month. (ISS code =
20)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D TSFDSTP 6 494

T SF: Total related subfamily food stamps income

Aggregated total related subfamily income
from food stamps received for this month.
(ISS code = 27)

U All persons in the related subfamily for this
month ESFTYPE = 2

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:150000 .Dollar amount

D EENTAID 3 500

T PE: Address ID of hhld where person entered
sample

Address ID of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this person
first became part of the sample.

U All persons

V 011:139 .Entry address ID

D EPPPNUM 4 503

T PE: Person number

Person number. This field differentiates

persons within the sample unit. Person
 number is unique within the sample unit.

U All persons
 V 0101:1399 .Person number

D EPPINTVW 2 507
 T PE: Person's interview status

U All persons
 V 1 .Interview (self)
 V 2 .Interview (proxy)
 V 3 .Noninterview - Type Z
 V 4 .Noninterview - pseudo Type Z.
 V .Left sample during the
 V .reference period
 V 5 .Children under 15 during
 V .reference period

D EPOPSTAT 1 509
 T PE: Population status based on age in 4th
 reference month
 Population status. This field identifies
 whether or not a person was eligible to be
 asked a full set of questions, based on
 his/her age in the fourth month of the
 reference period.

U All persons
 V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)
 V 2 .Child (Under 15 years of age)

D EBMNTH 2 510
 T PE: Month of birth

U All persons
 V 1:12 .Calendar month

D ABMNTH 1 512
 T PE: Allocation flag for EBMNTH
 Allocation flag for month of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TBYEAR 4 513
 T PE: Year of birth

U All persons
 V 1924:2012 .Calendar year

D ABYEAR 1 517
 T PE: Allocation flag for TBYEAR

Allocation flag for year of birth.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ESEX 1 518

T PE: Sex of this person

U All persons

V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D ASEX 1 519

T PE: Allocation flag for ESEX

Allocation flag for gender.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ERACE 1 520

T PE: The race(s) the respondent is

What race(s) does ... consider

herself/himself to be? 1 White 2 Black or

African American 3 American Indian or

Alaska Native 4 Asian 5 Native Hawaiian or

Other Pacific Islander

U All persons

V 1 .White alone

V 2 .Black alone

V 3 .Asian alone

V 4 .Residual

D ARACE 1 521

T PE: Allocation flag for ERACE

Allocation for the race(s) the respondent

considers her/himself to be

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EORIGIN 2 522

T PE: Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

Is ... Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AORIGIN 1 524
T PE: Allocation flag for EORIGIN
Allocation for whether the person is
Spanish, Hispanic or Latino.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBORNUS 2 525
T PE: Respondent was born in the U.S.
Is ... born in the United States?

U All persons
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABORNUS 1 527
T PE: Allocation flag for EBORNUS
Allocation for whether this individual was
born in the U.S.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECITIZEN 2 528
T PE: US Citizenship Status of Respondent
Is ... a citizen of the United States?

U All persons
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACITIZEN 1 530
T PE: Allocation flag for ECITIZEN
Allocation for whether the respondent is a
citizen of the United States

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ENATCIT 2 531
T PE: How the respondent became a US citizen
How is ... a U.S. citizen?

U All persons who are citizens (ECITIZEN=1)
V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Naturalized
V 2 .Through you or your spouse's
V .military service in U.S.
V .Armed Forces
V 3 .Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or
V .parents
V 4 .Born in a U.S. Island Area or
V .born in the United States
V 5 .Born abroad of U.S. citizen
V .parent or parents

D ANATCIT 1 533

T PE: Allocation flag for ENATCIT
Allocation for how you became a U.S.
citizen

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESPEAK 2 534

T HH: Speak language other than English
Does ... speak a language other than
English at home?

U All people age 5 and older (TAGE>=5).

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASPEAK 1 536

T HH: Allocation flag for ESPEAK
Allocation flag for speak language other
than English

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TLANG1 2 537

T HH: What language is spoken at home
What is this language? (Speaks language
other than English at home)

U All people age 5 and older who speak a language
other than English at home (TAGE>=5 and
ESPEAK equals 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Spanish
V 2 .French (include Creole)
V 3 .German
V 4 .Slavic languages (Polish,

V .Russian, Serbo-Croatian,
V .Bosnian, Yugoslavian)
V 5 .Other Indo-European languages
V .(Greek, Italian,
V .Portuguese, Hindi, Urdu)
V 6 .Chinese, Mandarin, Cantonese
V 7 .Tagalog, Filipino
V 8 .Vietnamese
V 9 .Other Asian languages (Japanese,
V .Korean)
V 10 .Other And Unspecified Languages

D ALANG1 1 539
T HH: Allocation flag for TLANG
Allocation flag for language spoken at home
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHOWWELL 2 540
T HH: Ability to speak English
How well does ... speak English? (Speaks
language other than English at home)
U All people age 5 and older who speak a language
other than English at home (TAGE>=5 and
ESPEAK equals 1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Very well
V 2 .Well
V 3 .Not well
V 4 .Not at all

D AHOWWELL 1 542
T HH: Allocation flag for EHOWWELL
Allocation flag for ability to speak
English
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RLNGISOL 2 543
T HH: Linguistic isolation
Does ... live in a household where no
person age 14 and over speaks English very
well
U All people
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .In linguistically isolated

V .household
V 2 .Not in linguistically isolated
V .household

D UEVRWID 1 545
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
widowed?

U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference
period whose marital status was not reported
"Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D UEVRDIV 1 546
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Has ... ever been
divorced?

U All persons 15+ as of the end of the reference
period whose marital status was not reported
"Never Married" EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1:5
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 6 .Don't know
V 7 .Refused

D EAFNOW 2 547
T AF: Current Armed Forces status
Is ... now on active duty?
U Adults 18 to 61 years of age and ever in armed
forces TAGE = 18-61 and EAFEVER = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAFNOW 1 549
T AF: Allocation flag for EAFNOW
Allocation flag for Armed Forces status.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAFEVER 2 550
T AF: Lifetime Armed Forces status
Did ... ever serve on active duty in the
U.S. Armed Forces?
U Adults, 18+ at the end of the reference period

TAGE = 18+

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAFEVER 1 552

T AF: Allocation flag for EAFEVER
Allocation flag for lifetime Armed Forces
status.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D UAF1 1 553

T AF: UNEDITED - From August 1990 to present
When did ... serve on active duty: was
it between August 1990 to the present
(including Persian Gulf War)? NOTE: The
data for this variable have not been
edited. The values represent unedited
responses to whether the person served on
active duty in a particular period of
time. "Don't know" and "refused" responses
to AFWHEN are reported in UAF1.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving
in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or
EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .August 1990 to the present
.(including Persian Gulf War)

V 6 .Don't know

V 7 .Refuse

D UAF2 1 554

T AF: UNEDITED - From September 1980 to July
1990
When did ... serve on active duty: was
it between September 1980 to July 1990?
NOTE: The data for this variable have not
been edited. The values represent unedited
responses to whether the person served on
active duty in a particular period of
time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving
in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or
EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 2 .September 1980 to July 1990

D UAF3 1 555

T AF: UNEDITED - From May 1975 to August 1980

When did ... serve on active duty: was it between May 1975 to August 1980? NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 3 .May 1975 to August 1980

D UAF4 1 556

T AF: UNEDITED - From August 1964 - April 1975

When did ... serve on active duty: was it between August 1964 to April 19875 (Vietnam Era) NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 4 .August 1964 to April 1975

V .(Vietnam Era)

D UAF5 1 557

T AF: UNEDITED - Other service (All other periods)

When did ... serve on active duty: was it Some other time period (other than those in UAF1-UAF4)? NOTE: The data for this variable have not been edited. The values represent unedited responses to whether the person served on active duty in a particular period of time.

U All persons currently serving or ever serving in the U. S. Armed Forces (EAFNOW=1 or EAFEVER=1)

V 0 .Not answered

V 5 .Some other time period (other

V .than those in UAF1-UAF4)

D EVAYN 2 558

T AF: Receipt of payments from the VA this wave

Did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who have ever served in the Armed Forces and who are NOT currently members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1,

EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAYN 1 560

T AF: Allocation flag for EVAYN

 Allocation flag for receipt of VA payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EVETYP 2 561

T AF: Type of Veteran's payments

 What type of Veteran's payments did ...

 receive?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the

 reference period who have ever served in the

 Armed Forces and who are NOT currently

 members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and

 EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Service-connected disability

V .compensation

V 2 .Survivor Benefits

V 3 .Veteran's Pension

V 4 .Other Veteran's Payments

D AVETYP 1 563

T AF: Allocation flag for EVETYP

 Allocation flag for type of veteran's

 payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EVAQUES 2 564

T AF: Veteran's annual income questionnaire

 Was ... required to fill out an annual

 income questionnaire in order to receive a

 VA pension?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the

 reference period who have ever served in the

 Armed Forces and who are NOT currently

 members of the Armed Forces EPOPSTAT = 1 and

 EAFNOW not equal to 1 or EAFEVER=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AVAQUES 1 566
T AF: Allocation flag for EVAQUES
Allocation flag for requirement to fill
out veterans' annual income questionnaire.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D WPFINWGT 10 567
T WW: Person weight
Final person weight Four implied decimal
places.

U All persons
V 0.0000:99999.9999 .Final person weight

D ESFR 1 577
T PE: Subfamily relationship

U All persons in subfamilies EFTYPE=3 or
ESFTYPE=2

V 0 .Not In Universe
V 1 .Reference person of a related or
V .unrelated subfamily
V 2 .Spouse of reference person of a
V .related or unrelated
V .subfamily
V 3 .Child (under 18) of reference
V .person of related or
V .unrelated subfamily

D ESFT 1 578
T PE: Family type

U All persons

V 0 .Primary family
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
V .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated subfamily
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary Individual

D TAGE 2 579
T PE: Age as of last birthday
Edited and imputed age as of last
birthday. Topcoding combines persons into
last two single year of age groups. User
should combine last two age groups for
microdata analysis.

U All persons

V 0 .Less than 1 full year old
V 1:90 .Number of years old

D AAGE 1 581
T PE: Allocation flag for TAGE
 Allocation flag for age.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERRP 2 582
T PE: Household relationship

U All persons

V 1 .Reference person with related
V .persons in household
V 2 .Reference Person without related
V .persons in household
V 3 .Spouse of reference person
V 4 .Child of reference person
V 5 .Grandchild of reference person
V 6 .Parent of reference person
V 7 .Brother/sister of reference person
V 8 .Other relative of reference person
V 9 .Foster child of reference person
V 10 .Unmarried partner of reference
V .person
V 11 .Housemate/roommate
V 12 .Roomer/boarder
V 13 .Other non-relative of reference
V .person

D ARRP 1 584
T PE: Allocation flag for ERRP
 Allocation flag for relationship to
 reference person.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMS 1 585
T PE: Marital status

U All adults (EPOPSTAT = 1)

V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced

V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never Married

D AMS 1 586
T PE: Allocation flag for EMS
 Allocation flag for marital status.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPNSPOUS 4 587
T PE: Person number of spouse

U All persons
V 0101:1399 .Person number
V 9999 .Spouse not in household or person
V .not married

D APNSPOUS 1 591
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNSPOUS
 Allocation flag for person number of
 spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPNMOM 4 592
T PE: Person number of mother

U All persons
V 0101:1399 .Person number
V 9999 .No mother in household

D APNMOM 1 596
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNMOM
 Allocation flag for person number of
 mother.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPNDAD 4 597
T PE: Person number of father

U All persons

V 0101:1399 .Person number
V 9999 .No father in household

D APNDAD 1 601
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNDAD
Allocation flag for person number of
father.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPNGUARD 4 602
T PE: Person number of guardian

U All persons, 19 years and under TAGE
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number
V 9999 .Guardian not in household

D APNGUARD 1 606
T PE: Allocation flag for EPNGUARD
Allocation flag for person number of
guardian.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ETYPMOM 2 607
T PE: Type of child to mother

U All person with a mother in the household
EPNMOM > 101 AND EPNMOM
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Biological child
V 2 .Stepchild
V 3 .Adopted child

D ATYPMOM 1 609
T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPMOM
Allocation flag for type of child to
mother.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ETYPDAD 2 610
T PE: Type of child to father

U All person with a father in the household
EPNDAD > 101 AND EPNDAD

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Biological child
V 2 .Stepchild
V 3 .Adopted child

D ATYPDAD 1 612
T PE: Allocation flag for ETYPDAD
Allocation flag for type of child to
father.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RDESGPNT 2 613
T PE: Designated parent or guardian flag
Is ... the designated parent or guardian
of children under age 18 who live in this
household?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ULFTMAIN 2 615
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason left
household
What is the main reason ... left the
household?

U Movers from households which contain sample
persons at the time of interview, movers
from a household which splits into multiple
households. NOTE: This is an unedited field
and the universe is not exact.

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Deceased
V 2 .Institutionalized
V 3 .On active duty in the Armed Forces
V 4 .Moved outside of U.S.
V 5 .Separation or divorce
V 6 .Marriage
V 7 .Became employed/unemployed
V 8 .Due to job change - other
V 9 .Listed in error in prior wave
V 10 .Other
V 11 .Moved to type C household

D UENTMAIN 2 617
T PE: UNEDITED VARIABLE - Main reason entered household
What is the main reason ... entered household?
U Persons entering sample for the first time -- persons with 200+ person numbers. NOTE: This is an unedited field and the universe is not exact.
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Birth
V 2 .Marriage
V 3 .Returned to household after
V .missing one or more waves
V 4 .Due to separation or divorce
V 5 .From an institution
V 6 .From Armed Forces barracks
V 7 .From outside the U.S.
V 8 .Should have been listed as member
V .in previous wave
V 9 .Became employed/unemployed
V 10 .Job change - other
V 11 .Lived at this address before
V .sample person{s} entered
V 12 .Other

D TPEARN 7 619
T PE: Total person's earned income for the reference month
Reaggregated total person's earned income for the reference month after topcoding.
U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPPRPINC 8 626
T PE: Total property (asset) income for the month
Reaggregated total property (asset) income for the month after topcoding.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPTRNINC 7 634
T PE: Total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month
Reaggregated total means-tested cash transfer for the reference month after topcoding.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

D TPOTHINC 7 641
 T PE: Total person's other income for the
 reference month
 Reaggregated total person's other income
 for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:1500000 .Amount in dollars

D TPTOTINC 8 648
 T PE: Total person's income for the reference
 month
 Reaggregated total person's income for the
 reference month after topcoding

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V -1500000:1500000 .Amount in dollars
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D TPPNDIST 5 656
 T PE: Distributions from pension plans
 Reaggregated total person's distributions
 from IRA's, KEOGH, and 401k pension plans
 for the reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:48000 .Amount in dollars

D TPLUMPSM 6 661
 T PE: Retirement lump sum payments
 Reaggregated total person's lump sum
 payments from retirement plans for the
 reference month after topcoding.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:441300 .Amount in dollars

D EHTLNYN 2 667
 T PE: Receipt of school lunch
 Did ... get a hot lunch at school?

U Children ages 5-18 residing in households where
 some children had lunch offered at school.
 (EHOTLUNC = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHTLNYN 1 669
T PE: Allocation flag for EHTLNYN
Allocation flag for receipt of school
lunch.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBKFSYN 2 670
T PE: Receipt of breakfast under Fed School
Breakfast Prog.
Did ... get a breakfast at school under
the Federal School Breakfast Program?
U Children ages 5-18
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABKFSYN 1 672
T PE: Allocation flag for EBKFSYN
Allocation flag for receipt of school
breakfast.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RCUTYP01 1 673
T PE: Social Security coverage flag (ISS 1)

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN01 4 674
T PE: Person number of the owner of the SS
coverage

U All persons covered by Social Security.
RCUTYP01 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP03 1 678
T PE: Federal SSI coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN03 4 679
T PE: Person number of the owner of the Federal
SSI coverage

U All persons covered by Federal SSI. RCUTYP03 =
1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP04 1 683
T PE: State SSI coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN04 4 684
T PE: Person number of the owner of the State
SSI coverage

U All persons covered by State SSI. RCUTYP04 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP08 1 688
T PE: Veteran payment coverage flag

U All persons
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN8A 4 689
T PE: Person number of the 1st owner of Vet.
coverage

U All persons covered by veterans payments.
RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUOWN8B 4 693
T PE: Person number of the 2nd owner of Vet.
coverage

U All persons covered by two sources of veterans
payments. RCUTYP08 = 1
V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP20 1 697
T PE: Public assistance payments program
coverage flag
Public assistance payments such as AFDC or

TANF program coverage flag. NOTE:
Beginning in 1996 Panel Wave 9, unit
owners who specifically stated that their
public assistance payments covered
children only were excluded from the
coverage unit.

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN20 4 698

T PE: Person number of owner of public
assistance coverage

Person number of the owner of the public
assistance coverage NOTE: Beginning in
1996 Panel Wave 9, unit owners who
specifically stated that their public
assistance covered children only were
excluded from the coverage unit.

U All persons covered by public assistance
payments such as AFDC or TANF. RCUTYP20 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP21 1 702

T PE: General Assistance coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW21A 4 703

T PE: Person number of first owner of Gen
Assist coverage

U All persons covered by General Assistance.
RCUTYP21 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUOW21B 4 707

T PE: Person number of second owner of Gen
Assist coverage

U All persons covered by two sources of General
Assistance. RCUTYP21 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe

V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP23 1 711

T PE: Foster Child Care coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN23 4 712
T PE: Person number of owner of Foster Child
Care coverage

U All persons covered by Foster Child Care.
RCUTYP23 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP24 1 716
T PE: Other welfare coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW24A 4 717
T PE: Person number of first owner of other
welfare coverage

U All persons covered by other welfare. RCUTYP01
= 1

V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUOW24B 4 721
T PE: Person number of second owner of other
welfare coverage

U All persons covered by two sources of other
welfare. RCUTYP24 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP25 1 725
T PE: WIC coverage flag

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN25 4 726
T PE: Person number of the owner of the WIC
coverage

U All persons covered by WIC. RCUTYP25 = 1

V 0 .Not In Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP27 1 730
T PE: food Stamp coverage flag

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN27 4 731
 T PE: Person number of the owner of the food
 Stamp coverage

U All persons covered food stamps. RCUTYP27 = 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP57 1 735
 T PE: Medicaid coverage flag

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOWN57 4 736
 T PE: Person number of the owner of the
 Medicaid coverage

U All persons covered by Medicaid. RCUTYP57 = 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUTYP58 1 740
 T PE: Health ins coverage flag (not Medicare or
 Medicaid)

U All persons
 V 1 .Yes, covered
 V 2 .No, not covered

D RCUOW58A 4 741
 T PE: Person number of 1st owner of health ins
 coverage

U All persons covered by health insurance (not
 Medicare or Medicaid). RCUTYP58=1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RCUOW58B 4 745
 T PE: Person number of 2nd owner of health ins
 coverage

U All persons covered by two or more health
 insurance plans (not Medicare or Medicaid).
 RCUTYP58 = 1
 V 0 .Not In Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number

D RENROLL 2 749
T ED: Enrolled Full/Part sometime during 4 month period
Was ... enrolled in school, either full-time or part-time during any of the months from the first of the reference period to today?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Enrolled full-time
V 2 .Enrolled part-time
V 3 .Not enrolled

D ARENROLL 1 751
T ED: Allocation flag for RENROLL
Allocation flag for school enrollment.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EENRLM 2 752
T ED: Enrollment status in this month
Was ... enrolled in school in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave includes but is not limited to people who attended all 4 months.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) or RENRLMA =1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AENRLM 1 754
T ED: Allocation flag for EENRLM
Allocation flag for enrollment status in this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D RENRLMA 2 755
T ED: Full period enrollment status
Was ... enrolled in school in all four months?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EENLEVEL 2 757

T ED: Level or grade enrolled

 At what level or grade was...enrolled?

 ("college year" indicates the level according to academic standing, not the number of years enrolled in college.)

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8

V 2 .High school grades 9-12

V 3 .College year 1 (freshman)

V 4 .College year 2 (sophomore)

V 5 .College year 3 (junior)

V 6 .College year 4 (senior)

V 7 .First year graduate or

V 8 .Second year or higher in graduate

V 9 .Vocational, technical, or

V 10 .Enrolled in college, but not

V 1 .professional school

V 2 .or professional school

V 3 .business school beyond high

V 4 .school level

V 5 .working towards degree

D AENLEVEL 1 759

T ED: Allocation flag for EENLEVEL

 Allocation flag for enrollment level.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V 5 .using previous wave data

D EEDFUND 2 760

T ED: Educational assistance

 Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the reference period paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are enrolled in school sometime during the wave and whose enrollment level is above high school. EPOPSTAT = 1 and

```

      (RENROLL = 1 or RENROLL = 2) and EENLEVEL >
      2
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D AEDFUND      1      762
T ED: Allocation flag for EEDFUND
      Allocation flag for educational assistance.
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V      2 .Cold deck imputation
V      3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V      4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V      .using previous wave data

D EASST01      2      763
T ED: Federal Pell Grant
      Did ... receive Federal Pell Grant
      assistance during the reference period?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
      received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
      1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST03      2      765
T ED: Assistance from college (or fed) work
      study program
      Did ... receive assistance from college
      (or federal) work study program?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
      received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
      1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST04      2      767
T ED: Other Federal Grant or Program; e.g.,
      SEOG, ROTC
      Did ... receive any other federal grant or
      program; for example, SEOG, Health or
      Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
      received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
      1 and EEDFUND = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Received
V      2 .Did not receive

D EASST05      2      769
T ED: Loan that has to be repaid (Stafford or

```

Perkins)
 Did ... receive a loan that has to be repaid, for example Stafford or Perkins?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received
 V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST06 2 771
 T ED: Grant, Scholarship, or Tuition remission from school
 Did ... receive a grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received
 V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST07 2 773
 T ED: Teaching or Research Assistantship from the school
 Did ... receive a teaching or research assistantship from the school attended?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received
 V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST08 2 775
 T ED: Grant/Scholarship from the state
 Did ... receive a grant or scholarship from the state?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Received
 V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST09 2 777
 T ED: Grant/Scholarship from other source
 Did ... receive a grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation or other group?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EEDFUND = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST10 2 779
T ED: Employer provided educational assistance
 Did ... receive employer provided
 educational assistance?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST11 2 781
T ED: Other Financial Aid excl. aid from
parents, trust, etc
 Did ... receive aid from some other source
 (exclude all direct aid from parents
 including trusts or college savings
 funds)?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D EASST12 2 783
T ED: Aid from a state or local welfare office
 Did ... receive aid from a state or local
 welfare office?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received educational assistance. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EEDFUND = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Received
V 2 .Did not receive

D AEDASST 1 785
T ED: Allocation flag for EASST01-EASST12
 Allocation flag for source of educational
 assistance.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEDUCATE 2 786
T ED: Highest Degree received or grade completed
 What is the highest level of school ...

has completed or the highest degree ...
has received?

U All persons age 15 and over
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 31 .Less Than 1st Grade
V 32 .1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade
V 33 .5th Or 6th Grade
V 34 .7th Or 8th Grade
V 35 .9th Grade
V 36 .10th Grade
V 37 .11th Grade
V 38 .12th grade, no diploma
V 39 .High School Graduate - (diploma
.or GED or equivalent)
V 40 .Some college, but no degree
V 41 .Diploma or certificate from a
.vocational, technical,
.trade or business school
.beyond high
V 43 .Associate (2-yr) college degree
.include
.academic/occupational
.degree)
V 44 .Bachelor's degree (for example:
.BA, AB, BS)
V 45 .Master's degree (For example: MA,
.MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
V 46 .Professional School degree (for
.example: MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(la-
.wyer)
V 47 .Doctorate degree (for example:
.Ph.D., Ed.D)

D AEDUCATE 1 788

T ED: Allocation flag for EEDUCATE
Allocation flag for highest grade
completed.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RGED 2 789

T ED: Completed high school by GED or
equivalency
Has ... completed high school by means of
a GED or other equivalency test or
program? Did ... get ... high school
diploma by graduating from high school, or
by passing a GED exam (or other
equivalent)?

U All persons 18+ at end of reference period

whose highest education is a high school diploma. TAGE>= 18 and EEDUCATE = 39

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes (GED)
V 2 .No (Graduated from high school)

D AGED 1 791
T ED: Allocation flag for RGED
Allocation flag for completed high school
by GED

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EVOCAT 2 792
T ED: Attended vocational, technical, trade, or
business school
Has ... ever attended a vocational,
technical, trade, or business school
beyond high school?

U All persons 18+ at end of reference period.
TAGE>= 18

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AVOCAT 1 794
T ED: Allocation flag for EVOCAT
Allocation flag for attended vocational,
technical, trade, or business school

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RCOLLVOC 2 795
T ED: Diploma or certificate from vocational
school and education recode
(Asked only if 18 or over) Has ...
received a diploma or certificate from a
vocational, technical, trade, or business
school? What is the highest level of
school ... has completed or the highest
degree ... has received? (For Wave 1 data
only, see user note.)

U All persons 15+ (TAGE>=15) at end of reference
period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .No vocational certificate or

V .under 18, less than high
V .school education
V 2 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, high school
V .diploma
V 3 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, less than one
V .year of college, no degree
V 4 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, one or more years
V .of college, no degree
V 5 .No vocational certificate or
V .under 18, associate degree
V .or higher degree
V 6 .Vocational certificate, less than
V .high school education
V 7 .Vocational certificate, high
V .school diploma
V 8 .Vocational certificate, less than
V .one year of college, no
V .degree
V 9 .Vocational certificate, one or
V .more years of college, no
V .degree
V 10 .Vocational certificate, associate
V .degree, or higher degree

D ACOLLVOC 1 797

T ED: Allocation flag for RCOLLVOC

Allocation flag for diploma or certificate
from vocational school and education recode

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPDJBTHN 2 798

T LF: Paid job during the reference period

Did ... have at least one job (that is, a
job for an employer, a business, or some
other work arrangement), either full or
part time, at any time during the
reference period or interview month?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period.

EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APDJBTHN 1 800

T LF: Allocation flag for EPDJBTHN

Allocation flag for paid job during the

reference period.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 5 .Edited value set equal to 2.

V .Applies only to Wave 3.

V .(See User Note)

D EPPFLAG 2 801

T LF: Flag denoting imputation of labor force data

 Flag indicating that all the labor force variables were imputed.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

D EMAX 2 803

T LF: Number of weeks in the reference period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 17:18 .Number of weeks in the reference

V .period

D EBUSCNTR 2 805

T LF: Number of businesses owned during reference period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned one or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN=1 and EBN01>0

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .Owned contingent business(es) only

V 1:25 .Number of businesses

D EJOBCNTR 2 807

T LF: Number of jobs held during the reference period

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had at least one job for an employer or another work arrangement during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EEN01>0

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .Contingent worker

V 1:25 .Number of jobs (excluding

V .businesses and other
V .work-arrangements) held
V .during the refe

D EEVERET 2 809
T LF: Ever retired from a job
 Has ... ever retired, for any reason, from
 a job or business including military
 retirement?

U All persons 35 years old and over at the end of
the reference period. TAGE>34

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEVERET 1 811
T LF: Allocation flag for EEVERET
 Allocation flag for ever retired from a
 job or business.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EDISABL 2 812
T LF: Had a work-limiting physical or mental
condition
 Does ... have a physical, mental, or other
 health condition that limits the kind or
 amount of work ... can do at a job or
 business?

U All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive at the
end of the reference period. TAGE>14 and
TAGE

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADISABL 1 814
T LF: Allocation flag for EDISABL
 Allocation flag for physical or mental
 work-limiting condition.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EDISPREV 2 815
T LF: Had work-preventing
physical/mental/health condition

Does ... health or condition prevent ...
from working at a job or business?

U All persons 15 - 69 years old inclusive at the
end of the reference period who reported a
condition which limits the kind or amount of
work that person can do. EDISABL = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ADISPREV 1 817
T LF: Allocation flag for EDISPREV
Allocation flag for work-preventing
physical, mental or health condition.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERSNOWRK 2 818
T LF: Main reason for not having a job during
the reference period
What is the main reason ... did not work
at a job or business during the reference
period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
did not have a job in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Temporarily unable to work
V .because of an injury
V 2 .Temporarily unable to work
V .because of an illness
V 3 .Unable to work because of chronic
V .health condition or
V .disablity
V 4 .Retired
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children/other
V .persons
V 7 .Going to school
V 8 .Unable to find work
V 9 .On layoff (temporary or
V .indefinite)
V 10 .Not interested in working at a job
V 11 .Other

D ARSNOWRK 1 820
T LF: Allocation flag for ERSNOWRK
Allocation flag for reason for not working.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAWOP 2 821

T LF: Had full-week unpaid absences from work
During the weeks that ... was employed,
were there any full calendar weeks from
Sunday through Saturday, when ... did not
work at all in the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period,
except contingent workers. EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCTR > 0 and ECFLAG not equal 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAWOP 1 823

T LF: Allocation flag for EAWOP
Allocation flag for unpaid absences from
work.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EABRE 2 824

T LF: Main reason for being absent without pay
There are weeks when ... was absent from
work without pay. What was the main reason
... was not paid during those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job but spent at least one full
calendar week absent without pay. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EAWOP = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .On layoff (temporary or
.indefinite)
V 2 .Slack work or business conditions
V 3 .Own injury
V 4 .Own illness/medical problems
V 5 .Pregnancy/childbirth
V 6 .Taking care of children
V 7 .On vacation/personal days
V 8 .Bad weather
V 9 .Labor Dispute
V 10 .New job to begin within 30 days
V 11 .Participated in a job-sharing
.arrangement
V 12 .Other

D AABRE 1 826
T LF: Allocation flag for EABRE
Allocation flag for reason for being
absent without pay.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPTWRK 2 827
T LF: Worked less than 35 hours some weeks
Just counting the weeks that ... worked
during the reference period, were there
any weeks when ... worked less than 35
hours?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APTWRK 1 829
T LF: Allocation flag for EPTWRK
Allocation flag for worked less than 35
hours some weeks.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPTRESN 2 830
T LF: Main reason for working less than 35 hours
There were weeks in which ... worked less
than 35 hours. What was the main reason
... worked less than 35 hours in those
weeks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and who worked less than 35 hours in
some weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1
and EPTWRK = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Could not find full-time job
V 2 .Wanted to work part time
V 3 .Temporarily unable to work
V . full-time because of injury
V 4 .Temporarily unable to work
V . full-time because of illness

V 5 .Unable to work full-time because
V .of chronic health
V .condition/disability
V 6 .Taking care of children/other
V .persons
V 7 .Full-time workweek is less than
V .35 hours
V 8 .Slack work or material shortage
V 9 .Participated in a job sharing
V .arrangement
V 10 .On vacation
V 11 .In school
V 12 .Other

D APTRESN 1 832

T LF: Allocation flag for EPTRESN
Allocation flag for reason worked less
than 35 hours a week.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELKWRK 2 833

T LF: Spent time looking for work
Did ... spend anytime looking for work
during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
either did not work during the reference
period but are not retired or disabled, or
who worked some but not all weeks of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
((EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3
and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN =
1 and RMWKWJB

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALKWRK 1 835

T LF: Allocation flag for ELKWRK
Allocation flag for spent time looking for
work.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELAYOFF 2 836

T LF: Spent time on layoff from a job

Did ... spend any time on layoff from a job in the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who did not work during the reference period but are not retired or disabled or who worked some but not all weeks of the reference period or who worked all weeks of the reference period but were absent one or more weeks because of layoff or slack work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ((EPDJBTHN = 2 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 3 and ERSNOWRK not equal to 4) or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMWKWJB or (EPDJBTHN = 1 and RMWKWJB = RWKSPERM for all months and EAWOP = 1 and (EABRE = 1 or EABRE = 2))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ALAYOFF 1 838

T LF: Allocation flag for ELAYOFF
Allocation flag for time spent on layoff.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RTAKJOB 2 839

T LF: Could ... have started a job during missing weeks?
Could .. have started a job (or returned to the one he/she was laid off from) during any of those weeks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were on layoff or who looked for work in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .Not reported

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RNOTAKE 2 841

T LF: Reason couldn't start job
Why couldn't ... have started a job?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who were unable to start a job during weeks on layoff or looking for work. EPOPSTAT = 1 and RTAKJOB = 0 or 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0 .Not reported

V 1 .Waiting for a new job to begin

V 2 .Own Temporary Illness
V 3 .School
V 4 .OTHER

D EHRALL 2 843

T LF: Usual hours worked at all jobs during the reference period

During the weeks that ... worked during the reference period, how many hours per week did ... usually work at all activities?

U All persons 15+ where EPDJBTHN equals 1, meaning that the person had a job during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Not Determined
V 01:99 .hours per week

D AHRALL 1 845

T LF: Allocation flag for EHRALL

Allocation flag for usual hours worked at all jobs.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMOONLIT 2 846

T LF: Additional work

People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their regular jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting. Did ... do any of that kind of work during the reference period?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who worked at one job or one business or at more than two jobs or more than two businesses during the reference period, but were not contingent workers. ECFLAG not equal to 1 and (EJOBCNTR = 1 or EBUSCNTR = 1 or EJOBCNTR > 2 or EBUSCNTR > 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMOONLIT 1 848

T LF: Allocation flag for EMOONLIT

Allocation flag for any income from work in addition to main job(s) .

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMLMSUM 5 849
T LF: Amount of income from moonlighting or
extra jobs in this month
Amount of income from this work
(moonlighting) in the month.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
received income from work in addition to
main job(s) during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOONLIT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:66666 .Dollars

D AMLMSUM 1 854
T LF: Allocation flag for TMLMSUM
Allocation flag for amount of moonlighting
income in this month.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBFLAG 2 855
T LF: Flag indicating worker with unknown job
dates
Flag indicating that all the labor force,
job, and business variables for the person
were imputed because the person did not
provide sufficient information about the
dates they held a job.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D ECFLAG 2 857
T LF: Flag indicating an other-work-arrangement
worker (contingent worker)
Flag indicating that the person worked at
least one week in the reference period at
an other-work-arrangement.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D RMESR 2 859
T LF: Employment status recode for month

U All persons 15+ at end of the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
V .all weeks.
V 2 .With a job entire month, absent
V .from work without pay 1+
V .weeks, absence not due to
V .layoff
V 3 .With a job entire month, absent
V .from work without pay 1+
V .weeks, absence due to layoff
V 4 .With a job at least 1 but not all
V .weeks, no time on layoff
V .and no time looking for work
V 5 .With a job at least 1 but not all
V .weeks, remaining weeks on
V .layoff or looking for work
V 6 .No job all month, on layoff or
V .looking for work all weeks.
V 7 .No job all month, at least one
V .but not all weeks on layoff
V .or looking for work
V 8 .No job all month, no time on
V .layoff and no time looking
V .for work.

D RWKESR1 2 861
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 1

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR2 2 863
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 2

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent

V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR3 2 865
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 3

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR4 2 867
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RWKESR5 2 869
T LF: Employment Status Recode for Week 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period in months with 5 weeks. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not applicable for week 18
V 1 .With job - working
V 2 .With job - not on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 3 .With job - on layoff, absent
V .without pay
V 4 .No job - looking for work or on
V .layoff
V 5 .No job - not looking for work and
V .not on layoff

D RMWKWJB 2 871
T LF: Number of weeks with a job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look
V .for work, and was not on
V .layoff) or not aplicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D RMWKSAB 2 873
T LF: Number of weeks absent without pay from job in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not have a
V .job, or not absent without
V .pay from a job) or not
V .applica
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKSAB 1 875
T LF: Allocation flag for RMWKSAB
Allocation flag for number of weeks absent without pay from a job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMWKLKG 2 876
T LF: Number of weeks looking for work/on layoff in month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who looked for work or were on layoff in the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (ELAYOFF = 1 or ELKWRK = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .0 weeks (that is, did not look
V .for work, and was not on

V .layoff) or not applicable
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (if applicable)

D AWKCLKG 1 878
T LF: Allocation flag for RMWCLKG
Allocation flag for number of weeks
looking for work/on layoff.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMHRSWK 2 879
T LF: Usual hours worked per week recode in
month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Did not work (did not have a job,
V .or was absent without pay
V .from a job all weeks in
V .month)
V 1 .All weeks 35+
V 2 .All weeks 1-34 hours
V 3 .Some weeks 35+ and some weeks
V .less than 35, all weeks
V .equal to or greater than 1
V .hour
V 4 .Some weeks 35+, some weeks 1-34
V .hours, some weeks 0 hours
V 5 .At least 1 but not all weeks 35+
V .hours, all other weeks 0
V .hours
V 6 .At least 1 week but not all weeks
V .1 to 34 hours, all other
V .weeks 0 hours

D RWKSPERM 2 881
T LF: Number of weeks in this month

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D EENO1 2 883

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the
same from wave to wave.
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
> 0 or ECFLAG =1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP1 2 885
T JB: Still working for this employer
Is ... employed by this employer now?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period and
who were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP1 1 887
T JB: Allocation flag for ESTLEMP1
Allocation flag for whether still working
for this employer.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSJDATE1 8 888
T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits
1-4 Range 1938:2012 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASJDATE1 1 896
T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE1
Allocation flag for starting date of job.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEJDATE1 8 897

T JB: Ending date of job

When did ...'s employment with ...'s
employer end? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose job
ended during the reference period. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEJDATE1 1 905

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE1

Allocation flag for ending date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ERSEND1 2 906

T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer

What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose job
ended during the reference period. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ESTLEMP1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .On Layoff

V 2 .Retirement or old age

V 3 .Childcare problems

V 4 .Other family/personal obligations

V 5 .Own illness

V 6 .Own injury

V 7 .School/Training

V 8 .Discharged/fired

V 9 .Employer bankrupt

V 10 .Employer sold business

V 11 .Job was temporary and ended

V 12 .Quit to take another job

V 13 .Slack work or business conditions

V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements

V .(hours, pay, etc)

V 15 .Quit for some other reason

D ARSEND1 1 908
T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND1
Allocation flag for reason stopped working
for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJBHRS1 2 909
T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
During the weeks you worked for this
employer, how many hours per week did ...
usually work at all job-related
activities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT=1 and EPDJBTHN=1 and (EJOBCNTR>0 or
ECFLAG=1)

V -8 .Hours vary
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .hours per week

D AJBHRS1 1 911
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS1
Allocation flag for usual hours worked.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEMPLOC1 2 912
T JB: Employer operations in more than one
location
Does ...'s employer operate in more than
one location?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC1 1 914
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC1

Allocation flag for multiple locations for employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL1 2 915
T JB: Number of employees at all locations
About how many persons were employed by
... 's employer at ALL LOCATIONS together?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers, and whose
employer operated in more than one location.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and EEMPLOC1 =
1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPALL1 1 917
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL1
Allocation flag for number of employees at
all locations.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ1 2 918
T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by
... 's employer at the location where ...
work?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPSIZ1 1 920
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ1

Allocation flag for number of persons employed at this location.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIM1 3 921
T JB: Length of time in this occupation
 Considering ...'s entire working life, how
 many years has ... been in this occupation
 or line of work?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had a job during the reference period, but
were not contingent workers. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR > 0 and
ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only in
Wave 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:999 .months

D AOCCTIM1 1 924
T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM1
 Allocation flag for length of time in
 occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK1 2 925
T JB: Class of worker

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Private for profit employee
V 2 .Private not for profit employee
V 3 .Local government worker
V 4 .State government worker
V 5 .Federal government worker
V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK1 1 927
T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK1
 Allocation flag for class of worker.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EUNION1 2 928

T JB: Union/employee-association membership
On this job is ... a member of either a
labor union or an employee association
like a union?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and were not unpaid in a family
business. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
> 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUNION1 1 930

T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION1
Allocation flag for union membership.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECNTRC1 2 931

T JB: Coverage by union or something like a
union contract
Was ... COVERED by either a union contract
or something like a union contract?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period, who were not contingent workers and
who were not members of a union or employee
association like a union. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 0 and ECFLAG not
equal to 1 and EUNION1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACNTRC1 1 933

T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC1
Allocation flag for coverage by union
contract.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TPMSUM1 5 934

T JB: Earnings from job received in this month
 What was ...'s gross pay before
 deductions in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period and were not unpaid in a family
 business and who had this job in or before
 this month. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and (ECLWRK1 not equal 6
 or (ECLWRK1 = 6 and ACLWRK1 not equal 1))
 and (ESJDATE1 is less than or equal to the
 largest date in this month)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:66666 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM1 1 939

T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM1
 Allocation flag for gross pay.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPAYHR1 2 940

T JB: Paid by the hour
 Does ... have a set annual salary, was ...
 paid by the hour or was ... paid some
 other way?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a job during the reference
 period and were not unpaid in a family
 business. (Includes contingent workers.)
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR
 > 0 or ECFLAG = 1) and ECLWRK1 not equal to
 6

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes (paid by the hour)

V 2 .No (set annual salary or other
 .way)

D APAYHR1 1 942

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR1
 Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TPYRATE1 4 943
T JB: Regular hourly pay rate
 What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate at
 ... 's job with ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period, and who were paid by the hour.
(Includes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG
= 1) and EPAYHR1 = 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none
V 0.01:35.00 .Dollars and cents (two implied
V .decimals)

D APYRATE1 1 947
T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE1
 Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay
 rate.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPYPER1 2 948
T JB: Frequency of payment at job
 How often was ... paid by ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period and who were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR >
0 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once every two weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or
V .farm
V 6 .On commission
V 7 .Some other way
V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND1 4 950
T JB: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a job during the reference
period. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR

```

> 0 or ECFLAG = 1)
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      0170 .Crop production (111)
V      0180 .Animal production (112)
V      0190 .Forestry except logging
V          .(1131,1132)
V      0270 .Logging (1133)
V      0280 .Fishing, hunting, and trapping
V          .(114)
V      0290 .Support activities for
V          .agriculture and forestry
V          .(115)
V      0370 .Oil and gas extraction (211)
V      0380 .Coal mining (2121)
V      0390 .Metal ore mining (2122)
V      0470 .Nonmetallic mineral mining and
V          .quarrying (2123)
V      0480 .Not specified type of mining
V          .(Part 21)
V      0490 .Support activities for mining
V          .(213)
V      0570 .Electric power generation,
V          .transmission and
V          .distribution (2211)
V      0580 .Natural gas distribution (2212)
V      0590 .Electric and gas, and other
V          .combinations (Parts 2211,
V          .2212)
V      0670 .Water, steam, air-conditioning,
V          .and irrigation systems
V          .(22131,22133)
V      0680 .Sewage treatment facilities
V          .(22132)
V      0690 .Not specified utilities (Part 22)
V      0770 .Construction (23)
V      1070 .Animal food, grain and oilseed
V          .milling (3111, 3112)
V      1080 .Sugar and confectionery products
V          .(3113)
V      1090 .Fruit and vegetable preserving
V          .and specialty food
V          .manufacturing (3114)
V      1170 .Dairy product manufacturing (3115)
V      1180 .Animal slaughtering and
V          .processing (3116)
V      1190 .Retail bakeries (311811)
V      1270 .Bakeries, except retail (3118
V          .exc. 311811)
V      1280 .Seafood and other miscellaneous
V          .foods, n.e.c. (3117, 3119)
V      1290 .Not specified food industries
V          .(Part 311)
V      1370 .Beverage manufacturing (3121)
V      1390 .Tobacco manufacturing (3122)

```

V 1470 .Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
V .(3131)
V 1480 .Fabric mills, except knitting
V .(3132 except 31324)
V 1490 .Textile and fabric finishing and
V .coating mills (3133)
V 1570 .Carpet and rug mills (31411)
V 1590 .Textile product mills, except
V .carpets and rugs (314
V .except 31411)
V 1670 .Knitting mills (31324, 3151)
V 1680 .Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
V .(3152)
V 1690 .Apparel accessories and other
V .apparel manufacturing (3159)
V 1770 .Footwear manufacturing (3162)
V 1790 .Leather tanning and products,
V .except footwear
V .manufacturing (3161, 3169)
V 1870 .Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
V .(3221)
V 1880 .Paperboard containers and boxes
V .(32221)
V 1890 .Miscellaneous paper and pulp
V .products (32222, 32223,
V .32229)
V 1990 .Printing and related support
V .activities (3231)
V 2070 .Petroleum refining (32411)
V 2090 .Miscellaneous petroleum and coal
V .products (32419)
V 2170 .Resin, synthetic rubber and
V .fibers, and filaments
V .manufacturing (3252)
V 2180 .Agricultural chemical
V .manufacturing (3253)
V 2190 .Pharmaceutical and medicine
V .manufacturing (3254)
V 2270 .Paint, coating, and adhesive
V .manufacturing (3255)
V 2280 .Soap, cleaning compound, and
V .cosmetics manufacturing
V .(3256)
V 2290 .Industrial and miscellaneous
V .chemicals (3251, 3259)
V 2370 .Plastics product manufacturing
V .(3261)
V 2380 .Tire manufacturing (32621)
V 2390 .Rubber products, except tires,
V .manufacturing (32622, 32629)
V 2470 .Pottery, ceramics, and related
V .products manufacturing
V .(32711)
V 2480 .Structural clay product

V .manufacturing (32712)
V 2490 .Glass and glass product
V .manufacturing (3272)
V 2570 .Cement, concrete, lime, and
V .gypsum product
V .manufacturing (3273, 3274)
V 2590 .Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral
V .product manufacturing (3279)
V 2670 .Iron and steel mills and steel
V .product manufacturing
V .(3311, 3312)
V 2680 .Aluminum production and
V .processing (3313)
V 2690 .Nonferrous metal, except
V .aluminum, production and
V .processing (3314)
V 2770 .Foundries (3315)
V 2780 .Metal forgings and stampings
V .(3321)
V 2790 .Cutlery and hand tool
V .manufacturing (3322)
V 2870 .Structural metals, and tank and
V .shipping container
V .manufacturing (3323, 3324)
V 2880 .Machine shops; turned product;
V .screw, nut and bolt
V .manufacturing (3327)
V 2890 .Coating, engraving, heat treating
V .and allied activities (3328)
V 2970 .Ordnance (332992, 332993, 332994,
V .332995)
V 2980 .Miscellaneous fabricated metal
V .products manufacturing
V .(3325, 3326, 3329 except
V .332992, 3
V 2990 .Not specified metal industries
V .(Part 331 and 332)
V 3070 .Agricultural implement
V .manufacturing (33311)
V 3080 .Construction, mining and oil
V .field machinery
V .manufacturing (33312, 33313)
V 3090 .Commercial and service industry
V .machinery manufacturing
V .(3333)
V 3170 .Metalworking machinery
V .manufacturing (3335)
V 3180 .Engines, turbines, and power
V .transmission equipment
V .manufacturing (3336)
V 3190 .Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3332, 3334, 3339)
V 3290 .Not specified machinery
V .manufacturing (Part 333)

V 3360 .Computer and peripheral equipment
V .manufacturing (3341)
V 3370 .Communications, audio, and video
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3342, 3343)
V 3380 .Navigational, measuring,
V .electromedical, and control
V .instruments manufacturing
V .(3345)
V 3390 .Electronic component and product
V .manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3344, 3346)
V 3470 .Household appliance manufacturing
V .(3352)
V 3490 .Electrical lighting, equipment,
V .and supplies manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3351, 3353, 3359)
V 3570 .Motor vehicles and motor vehicle
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3361, 3362, 3363)
V 3580 .Aircraft and parts manufacturing
V .(336411, 336412, 336413)
V 3590 .Aerospace products and parts
V .manufacturing (336414,
V .336415, 336419)
V 3670 .Railroad rolling stock
V .manufacturing (3365)
V 3680 .Ship and boat building (3366)
V 3690 .Other transportation equipment
V .manufacturing (3369)
V 3770 .Sawmills and wood preservation
V .(3211)
V 3780 .Veneer, plywood, and engineered
V .wood products (3212)
V 3790 .Prefabricated wood buildings and
V .mobile homes (321991,
V .321992)
V 3870 .Miscellaneous wood products (3219
V .except 321991, 321992)
V 3890 .Furniture and related product
V .manufacturing (337)
V 3960 .Medical equipment and supplies
V .manufacturing (3391)
V 3970 .Toys, amusement, and sporting
V .goods manufacturing (33992,
V .33993)
V 3980 .Miscellaneous manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3399 except 33992,
V .33993)
V 3990 .Not specified manufacturing
V .industries (Part 31, 32, 33)
V 4070 .Motor vehicles, parts and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4231)

V 4080 .Furniture and home furnishing,
V .merchant wholesalers (4232)
V 4090 .Lumber and other construction
V .materials, merchant
V .wholesalers (4233)
V 4170 .Professional and commercial
V .equipment and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4234)
V 4180 .Metals and minerals, except
V .petroleum, merchant
V .wholesalers (4235)
V 4190 .Electrical goods, merchant
V .wholesalers (4236)
V 4260 .Hardware, plumbing and heating
V .equipment, and supplies,
V .merchant wholesalers (4237)
V 4270 .Machinery, equipment, and
V .supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (4238)
V 4280 .Recyclable material, merchant
V .wholesalers (42393)
V 4290 .Miscellaneous durable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4239
V .except 42393)
V 4370 .Paper and paper products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4241)
V 4380 .Drugs, sundries, and chemical and
V .allied products, merchant
V .wholesalers (4242, 4246)
V 4390 .Apparel, fabrics, and notions,
V .merchant wholesalers (4243)
V 4470 .Groceries and related products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4244)
V 4480 .Farm product raw materials,
V .merchant wholesalers (4245)
V 4490 .Petroleum and petroleum products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4247)
V 4560 .Alcoholic beverages, merchant
V .wholesalers (4248)
V 4570 .Farm supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (42491)
V 4580 .Miscellaneous nondurable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4249
V .except 42491)
V 4585 .Wholesale electronic markets,
V .agents and brokers (4251)
V 4590 .Not specified wholesale trade
V .(Part 42)
V 4670 .Automobile dealers (4411)
V 4680 .Other motor vehicle dealers (4412)
V 4690 .Auto parts, accessories, and tire
V .stores (4413)
V 4770 .Furniture and home furnishings
V .stores (442)

V 4780 .Household appliance stores
V .(443111)
V 4790 .Radio, TV, and computer stores
V .(443112, 44312)
V 4870 .Building material and supplies
V .dealers (4441 except 44413)
V 4880 .Hardware stores (44413)
V 4890 .Lawn and garden equipment and
V .supplies stores (4442)
V 4970 .Grocery stores (4451)
V 4980 .Specialty food stores (4452)
V 4990 .Beer, wine, and liquor stores
V .(4453)
V 5070 .Pharmacies and drug stores (4461)
V 5080 .Health and personal care, except
V .drug, stores (446 except
V .44611)
V 5090 .Gasoline stations (447)
V 5170 .Clothing and accessories, except
V .shoe, stores (448 except
V .44821, 4483)
V 5180 .Shoe stores (44821)
V 5190 .Jewelry, luggage, and leather
V .goods stores (4483)
V 5270 .Sporting goods, camera, and hobby
V .and toy stores (44313,
V .45111, 45112)
V 5280 .Sewing, needlework, and piece
V .goods stores (45113)
V 5290 .Music stores (45114, 45122)
V 5370 .Book stores and news dealers
V .(45121)
V 5380 .Department stores and discount
V .stores (45211)
V 5390 .Miscellaneous general merchandise
V .stores (4529)
V 5470 .Retail florists (4531)
V 5480 .Office supplies and stationery
V .stores (45321)
V 5490 .Used merchandise stores (4533)
V 5570 .Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V .(45322)
V 5580 .Miscellaneous retail stores (4539)
V 5590 .Electronic shopping (454111)
V 5591 .Electronic auctions (454112)
V 5592 .Mail order houses (454113)
V 5670 .Vending machine operators (4542)
V 5680 .Fuel dealers (45431)
V 5690 .Other direct selling
V .establishments (45439)
V 5790 .Not specified retail trade (Part
V .44, 45)
V 6070 .Air transportation (481)
V 6080 .Rail transportation (482)

V 6090 .Water transportation (483)
V 6170 .Truck transportation (484)
V 6180 .Bus service and urban transit
V .(4851, 4852, 4854, 4855,
V .4859)
V 6190 .Taxi and limousine service (4853)
V 6270 .Pipeline transportation (486)
V 6280 .Scenic and sightseeing
V .transportation (487)
V 6290 .Services incidental to
V .transportation (488)
V 6370 .Postal Service (491)
V 6380 .Couriers and messengers (492)
V 6390 .Warehousing and storage (493)
V 6470 .Newspaper publishers (51111)
V 6480 .Publishing, except newspapers and
V .software (5111 except 51111)
V 6490 .Software publishing (5112)
V 6570 .Motion pictures and video
V .industries (5121)
V 6590 .Sound recording industries (5122)
V 6670 .Radio and television broadcasting
V .and cable (5151, 5152, 5175)
V 6675 .Internet publishing and
V .broadcasting (5161)
V 6680 .Wired telecommunications carriers
V .(5171)
V 6690 .Other telecommunications services
V .(517 except 5171, 5175)
V 6692 .Internet service providers (5181)
V 6695 .Data processing, hosting, and
V .related services (5182)
V 6770 .Libraries and archives (51912)
V 6780 .Other information services (5191
V .except 51912)
V 6870 .Banking and related activities
V .(521, 52211,52219)
V 6880 .Savings institutions, including
V .credit unions (52212, 52213)
V 6890 .Non-depository credit and related
V .activities (5222, 5223)
V 6970 .Securities, commodities, funds,
V .trusts, and other financial
V .investments (523, 525)
V 6990 .Insurance carriers and related
V .activities (524)
V 7070 .Real estate (531)
V 7080 .Automotive equipment rental and
V .leasing (5321)
V 7170 .Video tape and disk rental (53223)
V 7180 .Other consumer goods rental
V .(53221, 53222, 53229, 5323)
V 7190 .Commercial, industrial, and other
V .intangible assets rental

V .and leasing (5324, 533)
V 7270 .Legal services (5411)
V 7280 .Accounting, tax preparation,
V .bookkeeping, and payroll
V .services (5412)
V 7290 .Architectural, engineering, and
V .related services (5413)
V 7370 .Specialized design services (5414)
V 7380 .Computer systems design and
V .related services (5415)
V 7390 .Management, scientific, and
V .technical consulting
V .services (5416)
V 7460 .Scientific research and
V .development services (5417)
V 7470 .Advertising and related services
V .(5418)
V 7480 .Veterinary services (54194)
V 7490 .Other professional, scientific,
V .and technical services
V .(5419 except 54194)
V 7570 .Management of companies and
V .enterprises (551)
V 7580 .Employment services (5613)
V 7590 .Business support services (5614)
V 7670 .Travel arrangements and
V .reservation services (5615)
V 7680 .Investigation and security
V .services (5616)
V 7690 .Services to buildings and
V .dwellings (except cleaning
V .during construction and
V .immediately
V 7770 .Landscaping services (56173)
V 7780 .Other administrative and other
V .support services (5611,
V .5612, 5619)
V 7790 .Waste management and remediation
V .services (562)
V 7860 .Elementary and secondary schools
V .(6111)
V 7870 .Colleges and universities,
V .including junior colleges
V .(6112, 6113)
V 7880 .Business, technical, and trade
V .schools and training (6114,
V .6115)
V 7890 .Other schools, instruction, and
V .educational services (6116,
V .6117)
V 7970 .Offices of physicians (6211)
V 7980 .Offices of dentists (6212)
V 7990 .Offices of chiropractors (62131)
V 8070 .Offices of optometrists (62132)

V 8080 .Offices of other health
V .practitioners (6213 except
V .62131, 62132)
V 8090 .Outpatient care centers (6214)
V 8170 .Home health care services (6216)
V 8180 .Other health care services (6215,
V .6219)
V 8190 .Hospitals (622)
V 8270 .Nursing care facilities (6231)
V 8290 .Residential care facilities,
V .without nursing (6232,
V .6233, 6239)
V 8370 .Individual and family services
V .(6241)
V 8380 .Community food and housing, and
V .emergency services (6242)
V 8390 .Vocational rehabilitation
V .services (6243)
V 8470 .Child day care services (6244)
V 8560 .Independent artists, performing
V .arts, spectator sports, and
V .related industries (711)
V 8570 .Museums, art galleries,
V .historical sites, and
V .similar institutions (712)
V 8580 .Bowling centers (71395)
V 8590 .Other amusement, gambling, and
V .recreation industries (713
V .except 71395)
V 8660 .Traveler accommodation (7211)
V 8670 .Recreational vehicle parks and
V .camps, and rooming and
V .boarding houses (7212, 7213)
V 8680 .Restaurants and other food
V .services (722 except 7224)
V 8690 .Drinking places, alcoholic
V .beverages (7224)
V 8770 .Automotive repair and maintenance
V .(8111 except 811192)
V 8780 .Car washes (811192)
V 8790 .Electronic and precision
V .equipment repair and
V .maintenance (8112)
V 8870 .Commercial and industrial
V .machinery and equipment
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8113)
V 8880 .Personal and household goods
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8114 except 81143)
V 8890 .Footwear and leather goods repair
V .(81143)
V 8970 .Barber shops (812111)
V 8980 .Beauty salons (812112)

V 8990 .Nail salons and other personal
 V .care services (812113,
 V .81219)
 V 9070 .Drycleaning and laundry services
 V .(8123)
 V 9080 .Funeral homes, cemeteries, and
 V .crematories (8122)
 V 9090 .Other personal services (8129)
 V 9160 .Religious organizations (8131)
 V 9170 .Civic, social, advocacy
 V .organizations, and
 V .grantmaking and giving
 V .services (8132, 8133,
 V 9180 .Labor unions (81393)
 V 9190 .Business, professional,
 V .political, and similar
 V .organizations (8139 except
 V .81393)
 V 9290 .Private households (814)
 V 9370 .Executive offices and legislative
 V .bodies (92111, 92112,
 V .92114, part 92115)
 V 9380 .Public finance activities (92113)
 V 9390 .Other general government and
 V .support (92119)
 V 9470 .Justice, public order, and safety
 V .activities (922, part 92115)
 V 9480 .Administration of human resource
 V .programs (923)
 V 9490 .Administration of environmental
 V .quality and housing
 V .programs (924, 925)
 V 9570 .Administration of economic
 V .programs and space research
 V .(926, 927)
 V 9590 .National security and
 V .international affairs (928)
 V 9890 .Persons whose last job was Armed
 V .Forces

D AJBIND1 1 954

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND1

Allocation flag for industry code.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TJB0CC1 4 955

T JB: Occupation classification code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
the occupational codes shown in

parenthesis are indicating the aggregates that contain more than one Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing this designation in tabulations that show data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a job during the reference period. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCTR > 0 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)

V 0020 .General and operations managers
.(11-1021)

V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
.managers (11-2011)

V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
.(11-2020)

V 0060 .Public relations managers
.(11-2031)

V 0100 .Administrative services managers
.(11-3011)

V 0110 .Computer and information systems
.managers (11-3021)

V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)

V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)

V 0140 .Industrial production
.managers(11-3051)

V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)

V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
.distribution managers
.(11-3071)

V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
.agricultural managers
.(11-9011)

V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)

V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)

V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)

V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)

V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)

V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)

V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)

V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)

V 0350 .Medical and health services
.managers (11-9111)

V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
.(11-9121)

V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
.community association
.managers (11-9141)

V 0420 .Social and community service
.managers (11-9151)

V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)

V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and
V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,
V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems

V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)
V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)
V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)

V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)
V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
V .(23-2011)
V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
V .workers (23-2090)
V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
V .teachers (25-2010)
V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
V .teachers (25-2020)
V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
V .(25-2030)
V 2330 .Special education teachers
V .(25-2040)
V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
V .(25-3000)
V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
V .technicians (25-4010)
V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)

V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
V 2550 .Other education, training, and
V .library workers (25-90XX)
V 2600 .Artists and related workers
V .(27-1010)
V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
V .related workers (27-2020)
V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
V .(27-2030)
V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
V .communication workers
V .(27-3090)
V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
V .technicians and radio
V .operators (27-4010)
V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
V .picture camera operators
V .and editors (27-4030)
V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
V .workers, all other (27-4099)
V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
V .(29-1031)
V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists

V .(29-1127)
V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioners, all other
V .(29-1199)
V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
V .and technicians (29-2010)
V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
V .and technicians (29-2030)
V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
V .paramedics (29-2041)
V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioner support
V .technicians (29-2050)
V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
V 3510 .Medical records and health
V .information technicians
V .(29-2071)
V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
V .technologists and
V .technicians (29-2090)
V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
V .and technical occupations
V .(29-9000)
V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)

V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers(33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
V .service workers (33-909X)
V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of food preparation and
V .serving workers (35-1012)
V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
V .serving workers, including
V .fast food (35-3021)
V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
V .food concession, and coffee
V .shop (35-3022)
V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
V .(35-3041)
V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
V .attendants and bartender
V .helpers (35-9011)
V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
V .lounge, and coffee shop
V .(35-9031)
V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
V .related workers, all other
V .(35-9099)
V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners

V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related
V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales

V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)

V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support

V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)

V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and

V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)
V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
V .diesel engine specialists
V .(49-3031)
V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
V .equipment service
V .technicians and mechanics
V .(49-3040)
V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090)
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)
V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and
V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)

V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and

V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40
V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)

V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fiber
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
V .(51-6092)
V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
V .workers, all other (51-6099)
V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
V .carpenters (51-7011)
V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .wood (51-7030)
V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .wood (51-7041)
V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .except sawing (51-7042)
V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine

V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending
V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight

V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
V .(53-6051)
V 9420 .Other transportation workers
V .(53-60XX)
V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
V .(53-7011)
V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
V .(53-7021)
V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
V .machine operators (53-7030)
V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
V .(53-7041)
V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
V .operators (53-7051)
V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
V .equipment (53-7061)
V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
V .material movers, hand
V .(53-7062)
V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
V .(53-7063)
V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand

V .(53-7064)
V 9650 .Pumping station operators
V .(53-7070)
V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
V .collectors (53-7081)
V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
V .(53-7121)
V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
V .other (53-7199)
V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
V .status is unemployed and
V .last job was Armed Forces

D AJBOCC1 1 959

T JB: Allocation flag for TJBOCC1
Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EENO2 2 960

T JB: Across-wave employer index/number
Unique job number that will remain the
same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period. (Includes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EJOBCNTR
> 1 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .Job ID

D ESTLEMP2 2 962

T JB: Still working for this employer
Is ... employed by this employer now?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period. (Excludes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTLEMP2 1 964

T JB: Allocation flag for ESTLEMP2
Allocation flag for whether still working
for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSJDATE2 8 965

T JB: Starting date of job
When did ... start this job? Year digits
1-4 Range 1938:2012 Month digits 5-6
Range 01:12 Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period. (Excludes contingent workers.)

EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASJDATE2 1 973

T JB: Allocation flag for TSJDATE2
Allocation flag for starting date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEJDATE2 8 974

T JB: Ending date of job
When did ...'s employment with ...'s
employer end? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers, and
whose second job ended during the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ESTLEMP2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEJDATE2 1 982

T JB: Allocation flag for TEJDATE2
Allocation flag for ending date of job.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERSEND2 2 983
T JB: Main reason stopped working for employer
What is the main reason ... stopped
working for ...?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers, and
whose second job ended during the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ESTLEMP2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .On Layoff
V 2 .Retirement or old age
V 3 .Childcare problems
V 4 .Other family/personal obligations
V 5 .Own illness
V 6 .Own injury
V 7 .School/Training
V 8 .Discharged/fired
V 9 .Employer bankrupt
V 10 .Employer sold business
V 11 .Job was temporary and ended
V 12 .Quit to take another job
V 13 .Slack work or business conditions
V 14 .Unsatisfactory work arrangements
V .(hours, pay, etc)
V 15 .Quit for some other reason

D ARSEND2 1 985
T JB: Allocation flag for ERSEND2
Allocation flag for reason stopped working
for this employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EJBHRS2 2 986
T JB: Usual hours worked per week at this job
During the weeks you worked for this
employer, how many hours per week did ...
usually work at all job-related
activities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period. (Includes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EJOB CNTR > 1 or ECFLAG = 1)

V -8 .Hours vary
V -1 .Not in Universe

V 01:99 .hours per week

D AJBHRS2 1 988
T JB: Allocation flag for EJBHRS2
 Allocation flag for usual hours worked.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EEMPLOC2 2 989
T JB: Employer operations in more than one
location
 Does ...'s employer operate in more than
 one location?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOB CNTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AEMPLOC2 1 991
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPLOC2
 Allocation flag for multiple locations for
 employer.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPALL2 2 992
T JB: Number of employees at all locations
 About how many persons were employed by
 ... 's employer at ALL LOCATIONS together?

U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers, and
whose employer operated in more than one
location. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOB CNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
EEMPLOC2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPALL2 1 994
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPALL2
Allocation flag for number of employees at
all locations.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPSIZ2 2 995
T JB: Employees at worker's location
About how many persons are employed by
... 's employer at the location where ...
work?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPSIZ2 1 997
T JB: Allocation flag for EEMPSIZ2
Allocation flag for number of persons
employed at this location.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOCCTIM2 3 998
T JB: Length of time in this occupation
Considering ... 's entire working life, how
many years has ... been in this occupation
or line of work?
U All persons 15+ at end of reference period who
had two or more jobs during the reference
period, but were not contingent workers.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 NOTE: Asked only
in Wave 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:999 .months

D AOCCTIM2 1 1001
T JB: Allocation flag for EOCCTIM2
Allocation flag for length of time in

occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

D ECLWRK2 2 1002

T JB: Class of worker

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Private for profit employee

V 2 .Private not for profit employee

V 3 .Local government worker

V 4 .State government worker

V 5 .Federal government worker

V 6 .Family worker without pay

D ACLWRK2 1 1004

T JB: Allocation flag for ECLWRK2

 Allocation flag for class of worker.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EUNION2 2 1005

T JB: Union/employee-association membership

 On this job is ... a member of either a labor union or an employee association like a union?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more jobs during the reference period and were not unpaid in a family business. (Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AUNION2 1 1007

T JB: Allocation flag for EUNION2

 Allocation flag for union membership.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECNTRC2 2 1008

T JB: Coverage by union or something like a
union contract

Was ... COVERED by either a union contract
or something like a union contract?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period and who were not members of
a union or employee association like a union.
(Excludes contingent workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG
not equal to 1 and EUNION2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACNTRC2 1 1010

T JB: Allocation flag for ECNTRC2
Allocation flag for covered by union
contract.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPMSUM2 5 1011

T JB: Earnings from job received in this month
What was ...'s gross pay before deductions
in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period and were not unpaid in a
family business and who had this job in or
before this month. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
(ECLWRK2 not equal 6 or (ECLWRK2 = 6 and
ACLWRK2 not equal to 1)) and ESJDATE2 is
less than or equal to the largest date in
this month

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:66666 .Dollar amount

D APMSUM2 1 1016

T JB: Allocation flag for TPMSUM2
Allocation flag for gross pay.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPAYHR2 2 1017

T JB: Paid by the hour

Does ... have a set annual salary, was ...
paid by the hour or was ... paid some
other way?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period and were not unpaid in a
family business. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1 and
ECLWRK2 not equal to 6

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes (paid by the hour)
V 2 .No (set annual salary or other
V .way)

D APAYHR2 1 1019

T JB: Allocation flag for EPAYHR2

Allocation flag for paid by the hour.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPYRATE2 4 1020

T JB: Regular hourly pay rate

What is ...'s regular hourly pay rate at
... 's job with ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more jobs during the
reference period, and who were paid by the
hour. (Excludes contingent workers.)
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and EJOBCTR >
1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V 0 .Not in universe or none
V 0.01:35.00 .Dollars and cents (two implied
V .decimals)

D APYRATE2 1 1024

T JB: Allocation flag for TPYRATE2

Allocation flag for amount of hourly pay
rate.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPYPER2 2 1025

T JB: Frequency of payment at job
How often was ... paid by ...'s employer?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with two or more jobs during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once every two weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Unpaid in a family business or
V .farm
V 6 .On commission
V 7 .Some other way
V 8 .Not reported

D EJBIND2 4 1027

T JB: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with two or more jobs during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0170 .Crop production (111)
V 0180 .Animal production (112)
V 0190 .Forestry except logging
V .(1131,1132)
V 0270 .Logging (1133)
V 0280 .Fishing, hunting, and trapping
V .(114)
V 0290 .Support activities for
V .agriculture and forestry
V .(115)
V 0370 .Oil and gas extraction (211)
V 0380 .Coal mining (2121)
V 0390 .Metal ore mining (2122)
V 0470 .Nonmetallic mineral mining and
V .quarrying (2123)
V 0480 .Not specified type of mining
V .(Part 21)
V 0490 .Support activities for mining
V .(213)
V 0570 .Electric power generation,
V .transmission and
V .distribution (2211)

V 0580 .Natural gas distribution (2212)
V 0590 .Electric and gas, and other
V .combinations (Parts 2211,
V .2212)
V 0670 .Water, steam, air-conditioning,
V .and irrigation systems
V .(22131,22133)
V 0680 .Sewage treatment facilities
V .(22132)
V 0690 .Not specified utilities (Part 22)
V 0770 .Construction (23)
V 1070 .Animal food, grain and oilseed
V .milling (3111, 3112)
V 1080 .Sugar and confectionery products
V .(3113)
V 1090 .Fruit and vegetable preserving
V .and specialty food
V .manufacturing (3114)
V 1170 .Dairy product manufacturing (3115)
V 1180 .Animal slaughtering and
V .processing (3116)
V 1190 .Retail bakeries (311811)
V 1270 .Bakeries, except retail (3118
V .exc. 311811)
V 1280 .Seafood and other miscellaneous
V .foods, n.e.c. (3117, 3119)
V 1290 .Not specified food industries
V .(Part 311)
V 1370 .Beverage manufacturing (3121)
V 1390 .Tobacco manufacturing (3122)
V 1470 .Fiber, yarn, and thread mills
V .(3131)
V 1480 .Fabric mills, except knitting
V .(3132 except 31324)
V 1490 .Textile and fabric finishing and
V .coating mills (3133)
V 1570 .Carpet and rug mills (31411)
V 1590 .Textile product mills, except
V .carpets and rugs (314
V .except 31411)
V 1670 .Knitting mills (31324, 3151)
V 1680 .Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
V .(3152)
V 1690 .Apparel accessories and other
V .apparel manufacturing (3159)
V 1770 .Footwear manufacturing (3162)
V 1790 .Leather tanning and products,
V .except footwear
V .manufacturing (3161, 3169)
V 1870 .Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
V .(3221)
V 1880 .Paperboard containers and boxes
V .(32221)
V 1890 .Miscellaneous paper and pulp

V .products (32222, 32223,
V .32229)
V 1990 .Printing and related support
V .activities (3231)
V 2070 .Petroleum refining (32411)
V 2090 .Miscellaneous petroleum and coal
V .products (32419)
V 2170 .Resin, synthetic rubber and
V .fibers, and filaments
V .manufacturing (3252)
V 2180 .Agricultural chemical
V .manufacturing (3253)
V 2190 .Pharmaceutical and medicine
V .manufacturing (3254)
V 2270 .Paint, coating, and adhesive
V .manufacturing (3255)
V 2280 .Soap, cleaning compound, and
V .cosmetics manufacturing
V .(3256)
V 2290 .Industrial and miscellaneous
V .chemicals (3251, 3259)
V 2370 .Plastics product manufacturing
V .(3261)
V 2380 .Tire manufacturing (32621)
V 2390 .Rubber products, except tires,
V .manufacturing (32622, 32629)
V 2470 .Pottery, ceramics, and related
V .products manufacturing
V .(32711)
V 2480 .Structural clay product
V .manufacturing (32712)
V 2490 .Glass and glass product
V .manufacturing (3272)
V 2570 .Cement, concrete, lime, and
V .gypsum product
V .manufacturing (3273, 3274)
V 2590 .Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral
V .product manufacturing (3279)
V 2670 .Iron and steel mills and steel
V .product manufacturing
V .(3311, 3312)
V 2680 .Aluminum production and
V .processing (3313)
V 2690 .Nonferrous metal, except
V .aluminum, production and
V .processing (3314)
V 2770 .Foundries (3315)
V 2780 .Metal forgings and stampings
V .(3321)
V 2790 .Cutlery and hand tool
V .manufacturing (3322)
V 2870 .Structural metals, and tank and
V .shipping container
V .manufacturing (3323, 3324)

V 2880 .Machine shops; turned product;
V .screw, nut and bolt
V .manufacturing (3327)
V 2890 .Coating, engraving, heat treating
V .and allied activities (3328)
V 2970 .Ordnance (332992, 332993, 332994,
V .332995)
V 2980 .Miscellaneous fabricated metal
V .products manufacturing
V .(3325, 3326, 3329 except
V .332992, 3
V 2990 .Not specified metal industries
V .(Part 331 and 332)
V 3070 .Agricultural implement
V .manufacturing (33311)
V 3080 .Construction, mining and oil
V .field machinery
V .manufacturing (33312, 33313)
V 3090 .Commercial and service industry
V .machinery manufacturing
V .(3333)
V 3170 .Metalworking machinery
V .manufacturing (3335)
V 3180 .Engines, turbines, and power
V .transmission equipment
V .manufacturing (3336)
V 3190 .Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3332, 3334, 3339)
V 3290 .Not specified machinery
V .manufacturing (Part 333)
V 3360 .Computer and peripheral equipment
V .manufacturing (3341)
V 3370 .Communications, audio, and video
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3342, 3343)
V 3380 .Navigational, measuring,
V .electromedical, and control
V .instruments manufacturing
V .(3345)
V 3390 .Electronic component and product
V .manufacturing, n.e.c.
V .(3344, 3346)
V 3470 .Household appliance manufacturing
V .(3352)
V 3490 .Electrical lighting, equipment,
V .and supplies manufacturing,
V .n.e.c. (3351, 3353, 3359)
V 3570 .Motor vehicles and motor vehicle
V .equipment manufacturing
V .(3361, 3362, 3363)
V 3580 .Aircraft and parts manufacturing
V .(336411, 336412, 336413)
V 3590 .Aerospace products and parts
V .manufacturing (336414,

V .336415, 336419)
 V 3670 .Railroad rolling stock
 V .manufacturing (3365)
 V 3680 .Ship and boat building (3366)
 V 3690 .Other transportation equipment
 V .manufacturing (3369)
 V 3770 .Sawmills and wood preservation
 V .(3211)
 V 3780 .Veneer, plywood, and engineered
 V .wood products (3212)
 V 3790 .Prefabricated wood buildings and
 V .mobile homes (321991,
 V .321992)
 V 3870 .Miscellaneous wood products (3219
 V .except 321991, 321992)
 V 3890 .Furniture and related product
 V .manufacturing (337)
 V 3960 .Medical equipment and supplies
 V .manufacturing (3391)
 V 3970 .Toys, amusement, and sporting
 V .goods manufacturing (33992,
 V .33993)
 V 3980 .Miscellaneous manufacturing,
 V .n.e.c. (3399 except 33992,
 V .33993)
 V 3990 .Not specified manufacturing
 V .industries (Part 31, 32, 33)
 V 4070 .Motor vehicles, parts and
 V .supplies, merchant
 V .wholesalers (4231)
 V 4080 .Furniture and home furnishing,
 V .merchant wholesalers (4232)
 V 4090 .Lumber and other construction
 V .materials, merchant
 V .wholesalers (4233)
 V 4170 .Professional and commercial
 V .equipment and supplies,
 V .merchant wholesalers (4234)
 V 4180 .Metals and minerals, except
 V .petroleum, merchant
 V .wholesalers (4235)
 V 4190 .Electrical goods, merchant
 V .wholesalers (4236)
 V 4260 .Hardware, plumbing and heating
 V .equipment, and supplies,
 V .merchant wholesalers (4237)
 V 4270 .Machinery, equipment, and
 V .supplies, merchant
 V .wholesalers (4238)
 V 4280 .Recyclable material, merchant
 V .wholesalers (42393)
 V 4290 .Miscellaneous durable goods,
 V .merchant wholesalers (4239
 V .except 42393)

V 4370 .Paper and paper products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4241)
V 4380 .Drugs, sundries, and chemical and
V .allied products, merchant
V .wholesalers (4242, 4246)
V 4390 .Apparel, fabrics, and notions,
V .merchant wholesalers (4243)
V 4470 .Groceries and related products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4244)
V 4480 .Farm product raw materials,
V .merchant wholesalers (4245)
V 4490 .Petroleum and petroleum products,
V .merchant wholesalers (4247)
V 4560 .Alcoholic beverages, merchant
V .wholesalers (4248)
V 4570 .Farm supplies, merchant
V .wholesalers (42491)
V 4580 .Miscellaneous nondurable goods,
V .merchant wholesalers (4249
V .except 42491)
V 4585 .Wholesale electronic markets,
V .agents and brokers (4251)
V 4590 .Not specified wholesale trade
V .(Part 42)
V 4670 .Automobile dealers (4411)
V 4680 .Other motor vehicle dealers (4412)
V 4690 .Auto parts, accessories, and tire
V .stores (4413)
V 4770 .Furniture and home furnishings
V .stores (442)
V 4780 .Household appliance stores
V .(443111)
V 4790 .Radio, TV, and computer stores
V .(443112, 44312)
V 4870 .Building material and supplies
V .dealers (4441 except 44413)
V 4880 .Hardware stores (44413)
V 4890 .Lawn and garden equipment and
V .supplies stores (4442)
V 4970 .Grocery stores (4451)
V 4980 .Specialty food stores (4452)
V 4990 .Beer, wine, and liquor stores
V .(4453)
V 5070 .Pharmacies and drug stores (4461)
V 5080 .Health and personal care, except
V .drug, stores (446 except
V .44611)
V 5090 .Gasoline stations (447)
V 5170 .Clothing and accessories, except
V .shoe, stores (448 except
V .44821, 4483)
V 5180 .Shoe stores (44821)
V 5190 .Jewelry, luggage, and leather
V .goods stores (4483)

V 5270 .Sporting goods, camera, and hobby
V .and toy stores (44313,
V .45111, 45112)
V 5280 .Sewing, needlework, and piece
V .goods stores (45113)
V 5290 .Music stores (45114, 45122)
V 5370 .Book stores and news dealers
V .(45121)
V 5380 .Department stores and discount
V .stores (45211)
V 5390 .Miscellaneous general merchandise
V .stores (4529)
V 5470 .Retail florists (4531)
V 5480 .Office supplies and stationery
V .stores (45321)
V 5490 .Used merchandise stores (4533)
V 5570 .Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops
V .(45322)
V 5580 .Miscellaneous retail stores (4539)
V 5590 .Electronic shopping (454111)
V 5591 .Electronic auctions (454112)
V 5592 .Mail order houses (454113)
V 5670 .Vending machine operators (4542)
V 5680 .Fuel dealers (45431)
V 5690 .Other direct selling
V .establishments (45439)
V 5790 .Not specified retail trade (Part
V .44, 45)
V 6070 .Air transportation (481)
V 6080 .Rail transportation (482)
V 6090 .Water transportation (483)
V 6170 .Truck transportation (484)
V 6180 .Bus service and urban transit
V .(4851, 4852, 4854, 4855,
V .4859)
V 6190 .Taxi and limousine service (4853)
V 6270 .Pipeline transportation (486)
V 6280 .Scenic and sightseeing
V .transportation (487)
V 6290 .Services incidental to
V .transportation (488)
V 6370 .Postal Service (491)
V 6380 .Couriers and messengers (492)
V 6390 .Warehousing and storage (493)
V 6470 .Newspaper publishers (51111)
V 6480 .Publishing, except newspapers and
V .software (5111 except 51111)
V 6490 .Software publishing (5112)
V 6570 .Motion pictures and video
V .industries (5121)
V 6590 .Sound recording industries (5122)
V 6670 .Radio and television broadcasting
V .and cable (5151, 5152, 5175)
V 6675 .Internet publishing and

V .broadcasting (5161)
V 6680 .Wired telecommunications carriers
V .(5171)
V 6690 .Other telecommunications services
V .(517 except 5171, 5175)
V 6692 .Internet service providers (5181)
V 6695 .Data processing, hosting, and
V .related services (5182)
V 6770 .Libraries and archives (51912)
V 6780 .Other information services (5191
V .except 51912)
V 6870 .Banking and related activities
V .(521, 52211,52219)
V 6880 .Savings institutions, including
V .credit unions (52212, 52213)
V 6890 .Non-depository credit and related
V .activities (5222, 5223)
V 6970 .Securities, commodities, funds,
V .trusts, and other financial
V .investments (523, 525)
V 6990 .Insurance carriers and related
V .activities (524)
V 7070 .Real estate (531)
V 7080 .Automotive equipment rental and
V .leasing (5321)
V 7170 .Video tape and disk rental (53223)
V 7180 .Other consumer goods rental
V .(53221, 53222, 53229, 5323)
V 7190 .Commercial, industrial, and other
V .intangible assets rental
V .and leasing (5324, 533)
V 7270 .Legal services (5411)
V 7280 .Accounting, tax preparation,
V .bookkeeping, and payroll
V .services (5412)
V 7290 .Architectural, engineering, and
V .related services (5413)
V 7370 .Specialized design services (5414)
V 7380 .Computer systems design and
V .related services (5415)
V 7390 .Management, scientific, and
V .technical consulting
V .services (5416)
V 7460 .Scientific research and
V .development services (5417)
V 7470 .Advertising and related services
V .(5418)
V 7480 .Veterinary services (54194)
V 7490 .Other professional, scientific,
V .and technical services
V .(5419 except 54194)
V 7570 .Management of companies and
V .enterprises (551)
V 7580 .Employment services (5613)

V 7590 .Business support services (5614)
V 7670 .Travel arrangements and
V .reservation services (5615)
V 7680 .Investigation and security
V .services (5616)
V 7690 .Services to buildings and
V .dwellings (except cleaning
V .during construction and
V .immediately
V 7770 .Landscaping services (56173)
V 7780 .Other administrative and other
V .support services (5611,
V .5612, 5619)
V 7790 .Waste management and remediation
V .services (562)
V 7860 .Elementary and secondary schools
V .(6111)
V 7870 .Colleges and universities,
V .including junior colleges
V .(6112, 6113)
V 7880 .Business, technical, and trade
V .schools and training (6114,
V .6115)
V 7890 .Other schools, instruction, and
V .educational services (6116,
V .6117)
V 7970 .Offices of physicians (6211)
V 7980 .Offices of dentists (6212)
V 7990 .Offices of chiropractors (62131)
V 8070 .Offices of optometrists (62132)
V 8080 .Offices of other health
V .practitioners (6213 except
V .62131, 62132)
V 8090 .Outpatient care centers (6214)
V 8170 .Home health care services (6216)
V 8180 .Other health care services (6215,
V .6219)
V 8190 .Hospitals (622)
V 8270 .Nursing care facilities (6231)
V 8290 .Residential care facilities,
V .without nursing (6232,
V .6233, 6239)
V 8370 .Individual and family services
V .(6241)
V 8380 .Community food and housing, and
V .emergency services (6242)
V 8390 .Vocational rehabilitation
V .services (6243)
V 8470 .Child day care services (6244)
V 8560 .Independent artists, performing
V .arts, spectator sports, and
V .related industries (711)
V 8570 .Museums, art galleries,
V .historical sites, and

V .similar institutions (712)
V 8580 .Bowling centers (71395)
V 8590 .Other amusement, gambling, and
V .recreation industries (713
V .except 71395)
V 8660 .Traveler accommodation (7211)
V 8670 .Recreational vehicle parks and
V .camps, and rooming and
V .boarding houses (7212,7213)
V 8680 .Restaurants and other food
V .services (722 except 7224)
V 8690 .Drinking places, alcoholic
V .beverages (7224)
V 8770 .Automotive repair and maintenance
V .(8111 except 811192)
V 8780 .Car washes (811192)
V 8790 .Electronic and precision
V .equipment repair and
V .maintenance (8112)
V 8870 .Commercial and industrial
V .machinery and equipment
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8113)
V 8880 .Personal and household goods
V .repair and maintenance
V .(8114 except 81143)
V 8890 .Footwear and leather goods repair
V .(81143)
V 8970 .Barber shops (812111)
V 8980 .Beauty salons (812112)
V 8990 .Nail salons and other personal
V .care services (812113,
V .81219)
V 9070 .Drycleaning and laundry services
V .(8123)
V 9080 .Funeral homes, cemeteries, and
V .crematories (8122)
V 9090 .Other personal services (8129)
V 9160 .Religious organizations (8131)
V 9170 .Civic, social, advocacy
V .organizations, and
V .grantmaking and giving
V .services (8132,8133, 8
V 9180 .Labor unions (81393)
V 9190 .Business, professional,
V .political, and similar
V .organizations (8139 except
V .81393)
V 9290 .Private households (814)
V 9370 .Executive offices and legislative
V .bodies (92111, 92112,
V .92114, part 92115)
V 9380 .Public finance activities (92113)
V 9390 .Other general government and

V .support (92119)
V 9470 .Justice, public order, and safety
V .activities (922, part 92115)
V 9480 .Administration of human resource
V .programs (923)
V 9490 .Administration of environmental
V .quality and housing
V .programs (924, 925)
V 9570 .Administration of economic
V .programs and space research
V .(926, 927)
V 9590 .National security and
V .international affairs (928)
V 9890 .Persons whose last job was Armed
V .Forces

D AJBIND2 1 1031

T JB: Allocation flag for EJBIND2

Allocation flag for industry code

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TJBOCC2 4 1032

T JB: Occupational classification code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
the occupational codes shown in
parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
that contain more than one Standard
Occupational Classification (SOC)
equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
this designation in tabulations that show
data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with two or more jobs during the
reference period. (Excludes contingent
workers.) EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
EJOBCNTR > 1 and ECFLAG not equal to 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)
V 0020 .General and operations managers
V .(11-1021)
V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
V .managers (11-2011)
V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
V .(11-2020)
V 0060 .Public relations managers
V .(11-2031)
V 0100 .Administrative services managers
V .(11-3011)
V 0110 .Computer and information systems

V .managers (11-3021)
V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)
V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
V 0140 .Industrial production
V .managers(11-3051)
V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
V .distribution managers
V .(11-3071)
V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
V .agricultural managers
V .(11-9011)
V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)
V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
V 0350 .Medical and health services
V .managers (11-9111)
V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
V .(11-9121)
V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
V .community association
V .managers (11-9141)
V 0420 .Social and community service
V .managers (11-9151)
V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and
V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,
V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)

V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems
V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)
V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)

V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)

V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
V .(23-2011)
V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
V .workers (23-2090)
V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
V .teachers (25-2010)
V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
V .teachers (25-2020)
V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
V .(25-2030)
V 2330 .Special education teachers
V .(25-2040)
V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
V .(25-3000)
V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
V .technicians (25-4010)
V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
V 2550 .Other education, training, and
V .library workers (25-90XX)
V 2600 .Artists and related workers
V .(27-1010)
V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
V .related workers (27-2020)
V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
V .(27-2030)
V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)

V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
V .communication workers
V .(27-3090)
V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
V .technicians and radio
V .operators (27-4010)
V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
V .picture camera operators
V .and editors (27-4030)
V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
V .workers, all other (27-4099)
V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
V .(29-1031)
V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
V .(29-1127)
V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioners, all other
V .(29-1199)
V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
V .and technicians (29-2010)
V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
V .and technicians (29-2030)
V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
V .paramedics (29-2041)
V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioner support
V .technicians (29-2050)
V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
V 3510 .Medical records and health
V .information technicians
V .(29-2071)
V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
V .technologists and

V .technicians (29-2090)
V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
V .and technical occupations
V .(29-9000)
V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)
V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers(33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
V .service workers (33-909X)
V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of food preparation and
V .serving workers (35-1012)
V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)

V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
V .serving workers, including
V .fast food (35-3021)
V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
V .food concession, and coffee
V .shop (35-3022)
V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
V .(35-3041)
V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
V .attendants and bartender
V .helpers (35-9011)
V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
V .lounge, and coffee shop
V .(35-9031)
V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
V .related workers, all other
V .(35-9099)
V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related
V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)

V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales
V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)

V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,

V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile

V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining

V .(47-5010)
 V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
 V .gas (47-5021)
 V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
 V .handling experts, and
 V .blasters (47-5031)
 V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
 V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
 V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
 V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
 V .(47-5081)
 V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
 V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of mechanics, installers,
 V .and repairers (49-1011)
 V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
 V .office machine repairers
 V .(49-2011)
 V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
 V .equipment installers and
 V .repairers (49-2020)
 V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
 V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
 V .related repairers (49-2092)
 V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
 V .installers and repairers,
 V .transportation equipment
 V .(49-2093)
 V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
 V .repairers, industrial and
 V .utility (49-209X)
 V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
 V .and repairers, motor
 V .vehicles (49-2096)
 V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
 V .equipment installers and
 V .repairers (49-2097)
 V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
 V .installers (49-2098)
 V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
 V .technicians (49-3011)
 V 7150 .Automotive body and related
 V .repairers (49-3021)
 V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
 V .repairers (49-3022)
 V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
 V .and mechanics (49-3023)
 V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
 V .diesel engine specialists
 V .(49-3031)
 V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
 V .equipment service
 V .technicians and mechanics
 V .(49-3040)

V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)
V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and
V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)
V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)
V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)

V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40
V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and

V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)
V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and

V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fiber
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
V .(51-6092)
V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
V .workers, all other (51-6099)
V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
V .carpenters (51-7011)
V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .wood (51-7030)
V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .wood (51-7041)
V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .except sawing (51-7042)
V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending
V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)

V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers

V .(53-5011)
 V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
 V .operators (53-5020)
 V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
 V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
 V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
 V 9360 .Service station attendants
 V .(53-6031)
 V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
 V .(53-6051)
 V 9420 .Other transportation workers
 V .(53-60XX)
 V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
 V .(53-7011)
 V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
 V .(53-7021)
 V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
 V .machine operators (53-7030)
 V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
 V .(53-7041)
 V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
 V .operators (53-7051)
 V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
 V .equipment (53-7061)
 V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
 V .material movers, hand
 V .(53-7062)
 V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
 V .(53-7063)
 V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
 V .(53-7064)
 V 9650 .Pumping station operators
 V .(53-7070)
 V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
 V .collectors (53-7081)
 V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
 V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
 V .(53-7121)
 V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
 V .other (53-7199)
 V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
 V .status is unemployed and
 V .last job was Armed Forces

D AJBOCC2 1 1036

T JB: Allocation flag for TJB0CC2

Allocation flag for occupation code.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EBNO1 2 1037
T BS: Across-wave business index/number
Unique business number that will remain
the same from wave to wave.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 01:99 .Business ID

D EBIZNOW1 2 1039
T BS: Ownership of business
Does ... still own this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABIZNOW1 1 1041
T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW1
Allocation flag for current ownership of
business.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSBDATE1 8 1042
T BS: Date operation of business began
When did ... begin operating this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
1938:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASBDATE1 1 1050
T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE1
Allocation flag for date operation of
business began.
V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEBDATE1 8 1051

T BS: Date operation of business ended
When was the last date ... had this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or
only business) ended in the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEBDATE1 1 1059

T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE1
Allocation flag for date operation of
business ended.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ERENDB1 2 1060

T BS: Reason business ended
What is the main reason ... gave up or
ended this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or
only business) ended in the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Retirement or old age

V 2 .Childcare problems

V 3 .Other family/personal problems

V 4 .Own illness

V 5 .Own injury

V 6 .School/training

V 7 .Went bankrupt/business failed

V 8 .Sold business or transferred

V .ownership

V 9 .To start other business/take job
V 10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V .business
V 11 .Quit for some other reason

D ARENDB1 1 1062
T BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB1
Allocation flag for reason business ended.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHR SBS1 2 1063
T BS: Usual hours worked per week
During the reference period, how many
hours per week did ... usually work at all
activities for this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))
V -8 .Hours vary
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:99 .Hours

D AHR SBS1 1 1065
T BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS1
Allocation flag for usual hours worked per
week.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGROSB1 2 1066
T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level
Does ... think the earnings before
expenses from this business will be \$2,500
or more during the next twelve months?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, who still had their
primary business (or only business) at the
end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPDJBTHN =1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or
(EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW1 =
1
V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGROSB1 1 1068
T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB1
Allocation flag for anticipated gross
earnings level.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGRSSB1 2 1069
T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
Does ... think the earnings before
expenses from this business were \$2,500 or
more over the last twelve months that ...
owned the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or
only business) ended in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR
> 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =1)) and
EBIZNOW1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGRSSB1 1 1071
T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB1
Allocation flag for earnings level during
last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB1 2 1072
T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees,
including ..., working for this business
at any one time?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or is expected
to earn more than \$2,500 per year before
expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and
(EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =
1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Under 25 employees
V 2 .25 to 99 employees
V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPB1 1 1074
T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB1
Allocation flag for maximum number of
employees.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB1 2 1075
T BS: Incorporated business
Is this business incorporated?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period which earned or or is
expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year
before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AINCPB1 1 1077
T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB1
Allocation flag for whether the business
is incorporated.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPROP B1 2 1078
T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or
herself or is it a partnership?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had an unincorporated business
during the reference period which earned or
is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per
year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or
EGROSB1 = 1) and EINCPB1 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Alone
V 2 .Partnership

D APROPBI 1 1080
T BS: Allocation flag for EPROPBI
 Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTBI 2 1081
T BS: Other owners/partners in household
 Was any other member of this household an
 owner or partner in this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period, whose primary business (or
only business) during the reference period
was either incorporated or a partnership.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and
(EINCPBI = 1 or EPROPBI = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHPRTBI 1 1083
T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTBI
 Allocation flag for other owners/partners
 in household.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYBI 2 1084
T BS: Salary draw from business
 Did ... draw a regular salary from this
 business? (That is, take a regular
 paycheck, as opposed to just treating the
 profits as ...'s income.)
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period that ended in the reference
period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500,
or that continued beyond the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and

ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
 (1 or 2))
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASLRYB1 1 1086
 T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB1
 Allocation flag for salary drawn.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB1 2 1087
 T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
 Did ... receive any other income for
 himself or herself out of the money that
 this business brought in, or from the
 profits of the business?
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a business during the
 reference period that ended in the reference
 period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500,
 or that continued beyond the end of the
 reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
 = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
 ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB1 = 1 or EGROSB1 =
 (1 or 2))
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AOINCB1 1 1089
 T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB1
 Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary
 income from this business.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB1 6 1090
 T BS: Net profit or loss
 What was ...'s share of the net profit or
 loss, during the reference period? Net
 profit or loss is the difference between
 gross receipts and expenses.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who had a business during the

reference period, whose primary business (or only business) during the reference period was not incorporated. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EINCPB1 not equal to 1

-70000:60000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB1 1 1096

T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB1
Allocation flag for net profit or loss.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM1 5 1097

T BS: Income received this month
What was the total amount of income ...
received from his or her business in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:66666 .Dollars

D ABMSUM1 1 1102

T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM1
Allocation flag for business income received this month.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPARTB11 4 1103

T BS: Person number of partner 1
Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had a business during the reference period, whose primary business (or only business) during the reference period was owned with a partner who was a member of person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR

```

= 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB1 = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
V      9999 .Unable to identify person number
V      .of partner

D EPARTB21      4      1107
T BS: Person number of partner 2
      Which other person in the household is a
      partner in the respondent's business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had a business during the
  reference period, whose primary business (or
  only business) during the reference period
  was owned with a partner who was a member of
  person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
  EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR
  = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB1 = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
V      9999 .Unable to identify person number
V      .of partner

D EPARTB31      4      1111
T BS: Person number of partner 3
      Which other person in the household is a
      partner in the respondent's business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  period who had a business during the
  reference period, whose primary business (or
  only business) during the reference period
  was owned with a partner who was a member of
  person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
  EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR
  = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB1 = 1
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
V      9999 .Unable to identify person number
V      .of partner

D TBSIND1      2      1115
T BS: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
  person who had a business during the
  reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
  = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
  ECFLAG = 1))
V      -1 .Not in Universe
V      1 .Agriculture, forestry, fishing,
V      .and hunting
V      2 .Mining
V      3 .Construction
V      4 .Manufacturing

```

V 5 .Wholesale trade
V 6 .Retail Trade
V 7 .Transportation and warehousing,
V .and utilities
V 8 .Information
V 9 .Finance, insurance, real estate,
V .and rental and leasing
V 10 .Professional, scientific,
V .management, administrative,
V .and waste management
V .services
V 11 .Educational services, health care
V .and social assistance
V 12 .Arts, entertainment, recreation,
V .accommodation, and food
V .services
V 13 .Other services (except public
V .administration)
V 14 .Public administration
V 15 .Active duty military

D ABSIND1 1 1117

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND1

Allocation flag for business industry.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBSOCC1 4 1118

T BS: Occupation code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
the occupational codes shown in
parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
that contain more than one Standard
Occupational Classification (SOC)
equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
this designation in tabulations that show
data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had a business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 0 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and
ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)
V 0020 .General and operations managers
V .(11-1021)
V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
V .managers (11-2011)
V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
V .(11-2020)

V 0060 .Public relations managers
V .(11-2031)
V 0100 .Administrative services managers
V .(11-3011)
V 0110 .Computer and information systems
V .managers (11-3021)
V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)
V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
V 0140 .Industrial production managers
V .(11-3051)
V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
V .distribution managers
V .(11-3071)
V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
V .agricultural managers
V .(11-9011)
V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)
V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
V 0350 .Medical and health services
V .managers (11-9111)
V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
V .(11-9121)
V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
V .community association
V .managers (11-9141)
V 0420 .Social and community service
V .managers (11-9151)
V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and
V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,
V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)

V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems
V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)
V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)
V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)

V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)
V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers
V .(19-3090)
V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
V .technicians (19-4011)
V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
V 1930 .Geological and petroleum

V .technicians (19-4041)
V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
V .science technicians
V .(19-40XX)
V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
V .social service specialists
V .(21-1090)
V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
V .and education (21-2021)
V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
V .(21-2099)
V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
V .(23-2011)
V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
V .workers (23-2090)
V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
V .teachers (25-2010)
V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
V .teachers (25-2020)
V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
V .(25-2030)
V 2330 .Special education teachers
V .(25-2040)
V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
V .(25-3000)
V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
V .technicians (25-4010)
V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
V 2550 .Other education, training, and
V .library workers (25-90XX)
V 2600 .Artists and related workers
V .(27-1010)
V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
V .related workers (27-2020)
V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
V .(27-2030)
V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related
V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and

V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
V .communication workers
V .(27-3090)
V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
V .technicians and radio
V .operators (27-4010)
V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
V .picture camera operators
V .and editors (27-4030)
V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
V .workers, all other (27-4099)
V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
V .(29-1031)
V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
V .(29-1127)
V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioners, all other
V .(29-1199)
V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
V .and technicians (29-2010)
V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
V .and technicians (29-2030)
V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
V .paramedics (29-2041)
V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioner support
V .technicians (29-2050)
V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
V 3510 .Medical records and health

V .information technicians
V .(29-2071)
V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
V .technologists and
V .technicians (29-2090)
V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
V .and technical occupations
V .(29-9000)
V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)
V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers (33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming
V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
V .service workers (33-909X)
V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)

V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of food preparation and
V .serving workers (35-1012)
V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
V .serving workers, including
V .fast food (35-3021)
V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
V .food concession, and coffee
V .shop (35-3022)
V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
V .(35-3041)
V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
V .attendants and bartender
V .helpers (35-9011)
V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
V .lounge, and coffee shop
V .(35-9031)
V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
V .related workers, all other
V .(35-9099)
V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)
V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related

V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales
V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news
V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and

V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel
V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)

V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)
V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)

V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers
V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)

V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and
V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)
V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
V .diesel engine specialists

V .(49-3031)
 V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
 V .equipment service
 V .technicians and mechanics
 V .(49-3040)
 V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
 V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
 V .equipment mechanics,
 V .installers, and repairers
 V .(49-3090)
 V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
 V .repairers (49-9010)
 V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
 V .refrigeration mechanics and
 V .installers (49-9021)
 V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
 V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
 V .machinery mechanics
 V .(49-904X)
 V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
 V .general (49-9042)
 V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
 V .(49-9043)
 V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
 V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
 V .and repairers (49-9051)
 V 7420 .Telecommunications line
 V .installers and repairers
 V .(49-9052)
 V 7430 .Precision instrument and
 V .equipment repairers
 V .(49-9060)
 V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
 V .machine servicers and
 V .repairers (49-9091)
 V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
 V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
 V .(49-9094)
 V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
 V .home installers (49-9095)
 V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
 V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
 V .(49-9097)
 V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
 V .maintenance, and repair
 V .workers (49-9098)
 V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
 V .and repair workers (49-909X)
 V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
 V .of production and operating
 V .workers (51-1011)
 V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
 V .rigging, and systems
 V .assemblers (51-2011)

V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40
V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators

V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)
V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and

V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fi
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
V .(51-6092)
V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
V .workers, all other (51-6099)
V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
V .carpenters (51-7011)
V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .wood (51-7030)
V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .wood (51-7041)
V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .except sawing (51-7042)
V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending
V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,
V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians

V .(51-9080)
 V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-9111)
 V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
 V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
 V .processing machine
 V .operators (51-9130)
 V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
 V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-9191)
 V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
 V .pickling equipment
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-9192)
 V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
 V .operators and tenders
 V .(51-9193)
 V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
 V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
 V .except metal and plastic
 V .(51-9195)
 V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
 V .operators, and tenders
 V .(51-9196)
 V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
 V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
 V .(51-9198)
 V 8960 .Production workers, all other
 V .(51-9199)
 V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
 V .material moving workers
 V .(53-1000)
 V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
 V .engineers (53-2010)
 V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
 V .airfield operations
 V .specialists (53-2020)
 V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
 V .except emergency medical
 V .technicians (53-3011)
 V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
 V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
 V .drivers (53-3030)
 V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
 V .(53-3041)
 V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all
 V .other (53-3099)
 V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
 V .operators (53-4010)
 V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
 V .switch operators (53-4021)
 V 9240 .Railroad conductors and

V .yardmasters (53-4031)
 V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
 V .transportation workers
 V .(53-30XX)
 V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
 V .(53-5011)
 V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
 V .operators (53-5020)
 V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
 V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
 V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
 V 9360 .Service station attendants
 V .(53-6031)
 V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
 V .(53-6051)
 V 9420 .Other transportation workers
 V .(53-60XX)
 V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
 V .(53-7011)
 V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
 V .(53-7021)
 V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
 V .machine operators (53-7030)
 V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
 V .(53-7041)
 V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
 V .operators (53-7051)
 V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
 V .equipment (53-7061)
 V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
 V .material movers, hand
 V .(53-7062)
 V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
 V .(53-7063)
 V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
 V .(53-7064)
 V 9650 .Pumping station operators
 V .(53-7070)
 V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
 V .collectors (53-7081)
 V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
 V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
 V .(53-7121)
 V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
 V .other (53-7199)
 V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
 V .status is unemployed and
 V .last job was Armed Forces

D ABSOCC1 1 1122

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC1

Allocation flag for business occupation.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EBNO2 2 1123

T BS: Across-wave business index/number
Unique business number that will remain
the same from wave to wave.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 01:99 .Business ID

D EBIZNOW2 2 1125

T BS: Ownership of business
Does ... still own this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ABIZNOW2 1 1127

T BS: Allocation flag for EBIZNOW2
Allocation flag for current ownership of
business.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TSBDATE2 8 1128

T BS: Date operation of business began
When did ... begin operating this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
1938:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 19380101:20121231 .Date

D ASBDATE2 1 1136
T BS: Allocation flag for TSBDATE2
Allocation flag for date operation of
business began.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TEBDATE2 8 1137
T BS: Date operation of business ended
When was the last date ... had this
business? Year digits 1-4 Range
2008:2012 Month digits 5-6 Range 01:12
Day digits 7-8 Range 01:31
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, whose secondary
business ended in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG =1)) and
EBIZNOW2 = 2
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 20080501:20121231 .Date

D AEBDATE2 1 1145
T BS: Allocation flag for TEBDATE2
Allocation flag for date operation of
business ended.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERENDB2 2 1146
T BS: Reason business ended
What is the main reason ... gave up or
ended this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, whose secondary
business ended in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR >
1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and
EBIZNOW2 = 2
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Retirement or old age
V 2 .Childcare problems
V 3 .Other family/personal problems
V 4 .Own illness

V 5 .Own injury
V 6 .School/training
V 7 .Went bankrupt/business failed
V 8 .Sold business or transferred
V .ownership
V 9 .To start other business/take job
V 10 .Season ended for a seasonal
V .business
V 11 .Quit for some other reason

D ARENDB2 1 1148
T BS: Allocation flag for ERENDB2
Allocation flag for reason business ended.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHR SBS2 2 1149
T BS: Usual hours worked per week
During the reference period, how many
hours per week did ... usually work at all
activities for this business?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))
V -8 .Hours vary
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:99 .Hours

D AHR SBS2 1 1151
T BS: Allocation flag for EHR SBS2
Allocation flag for usual hours worked per
week.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGROSB2 2 1152
T BS: Anticipated gross-earnings level
Does ... think the earnings before
expenses from this business will be \$2,500
or more during the next twelve months?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period, who still had their
secondary business at the end of the

reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN =1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGROSB2 1 1154

T BS: Allocation flag for EGROSB2
Allocation flag for anticipated gross-earnings level.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EGRSSB2 2 1155

T BS: Earnings level last 12 months
Does ... think the earnings before expenses from this business were \$2,500 or more over the last twelve months that ... owned the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business ended in the reference period.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EBIZNOW2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AGRSSB2 1 1157

T BS: Allocation flag for EGRSSB2
Allocation flag for earnings level last 12 months.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TEMPB2 2 1158

T BS: Maximum number of employees
What was the maximum number of employees, including ..., working for this business at any one time?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business

earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Under 25 employees

V 2 .25 to 99 employees

V 3 .100+ employees

D AEMPB2 1 1160

T BS: Allocation flag for EEMPB2
Allocation flag for maximum number of employees.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EINCPB2 2 1161

T BS: Incorporated business
Is this business incorporated?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AINCPB2 1 1163

T BS: Allocation flag for EINCPB2
Allocation flag for whether the business is incorporated.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EPROPB2 2 1164

T BS: Type of proprietorship
Does ... own this business himself or herself or is it a partnership?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period and this business is

unincorporated and earned or is expected to earn more than \$2,500 per year before expenses. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1) and EINCPB2 = 2

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Alone
 V 2 .Partnership

D APROP2 1 1166
 T BS: Allocation flag for EPROP2
 Allocation flag for type of proprietorship.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EHPRTB2 2 1167
 T BS: Other owners/partners in household
 Was any other member of this household an owner or partner in this business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business during the reference period was either incorporated or a partnership.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EINCPB2 = 1 or EPROP2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AHPRTB2 1 1169
 T BS: Allocation flag for EHPRTB2
 Allocation flag for other owners/partners in household.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ESLRYB2 2 1170
 T BS: Salary draw from business
 Did ... draw a regular salary from this business? (That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to just treating the profits as ...'s income.)

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who had two or more businesses during the reference period that ended in the reference period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500, or that continued beyond the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASLRYB2 1 1172
T BS: Allocation flag for ESLRYB2
Allocation flag for salary drawn from the business.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EOINCB2 2 1173
T BS: Receipt of non-salary income
Did ... receive any other income for himself or herself out of the money that this business brought in, or from the profits of the business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period that ended in the reference period and whose net profits exceeded \$2,500, or that continued beyond the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and (EGRSSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 1 or EGROSB2 = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOINCB2 1 1175
T BS: Allocation flag for EOINCB2
Allocation flag for receipt of non-salary income from business.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TPRFTB2 6 1176

T BS: Net profit or loss
 What was ...'s share of the net profit or loss, during the reference period? Net profit or loss is the difference between gross receipts and expenses.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business during the reference period was not incorporated. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EINCPB2 not equal to 1
 -70000:60000V.Dollars
 V 0 .None or not in universe

D APRFTB2 1 1182
 T BS: Allocation flag for TPRFTB2
 Allocation flag for net profit or loss.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TBMSUM2 5 1183
 T BS: Income received this month
 What was the total amount of income ... received from his or her business in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:66666 .Dollars

D ABMSUM2 1 1188
 T BS: Allocation flag for TBMSUM2
 Allocation flag for income received from business this month.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EPARTB12 4 1189
 T BS: Person number of partner 1
 Which person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business during the reference period was owned with a partner who was a member of person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D EPARTB22 4 1193
 T BS: Person number of partner 2
 Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business during the reference period was owned with a partner who was a member of person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D EPARTB32 4 1197
 T BS: Person number of partner 3
 Which other person in the household is a partner in the respondent's business?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who had two or more businesses during the reference period, whose secondary business during the reference period was owned with a partner who was a member of person's household. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1)) and EHPRTB2 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 0101:1399 .Person number of partner
 V 9999 .Unable to identify person number
 V .of partner

D TBSIND2 2 1201
 T BS: Industry code

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference person who had two or more businesses during the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR = 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Agriculture, forestry, fishing,
V . and hunting
V 2 .Mining
V 3 .Construction
V 4 .Manufacturing
V 5 .Wholesale trade
V 6 .Retail Trade
V 7 .Transportation and warehousing,
V . and utilities
V 8 .Information
V 9 .Finance, insurance, real estate,
V . and rental and leasing
V 10 .Professional, scientific,
V . management, administrative,
V . and waste management
V . services
V 11 .Educational, health care and
V . social assistance
V 12 .Arts, entertainment, recreation,
V . accommodation, and food
V . services
V 13 .Other services (except public
V . administration)
V 14 .Public administration
V 15 .Active duty military

D ABSIND2 1 1203

T BS: Allocation flag for TBSIND2

Allocation flag for business industry.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V . using previous wave data

D TBSOCC2 4 1204

T BS: Occupation code

NOTE: "X" or "XX" at the end of some of
the occupational codes shown in
parenthesis are indicating the aggregates
that contain more than one Standard
Occupational Classification (SOC)
equivalent. The Census Bureau is showing
this designation in tabulations that show
data for these aggregates.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who had two or more businesses during
the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EPDJBTHN = 1 and (EBUSCNTR > 1 or (EBUSCNTR
= 0 and ECFLAG = 1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0010 .Chief executives (11-1011)

V 0020 .General and operations managers
V .(11-1021)
V 0040 .Advertising and promotions
V .managers (11-2011)
V 0050 .Marketing and sales managers
V .(11-2020)
V 0060 .Public relations managers
V .(11-2031)
V 0100 .Administrative services managers
V .(11-3011)
V 0110 .Computer and information systems
V .managers (11-3021)
V 0120 .Financial managers (11-3031)
V 0130 .Human resources managers (11-3040)
V 0140 .Industrial production managers
V .(11-3051)
V 0150 .Purchasing managers (11-3061)
V 0160 .Transportation, storage, and
V .distribution managers
V .(11-3071)
V 0200 .Farm, ranch, and other
V .agricultural managers
V .(11-9011)
V 0210 .Farmers and ranchers (11-9012)
V 0220 .Construction managers (11-9021)
V 0230 .Education administrators (11-9030)
V 0300 .Engineering managers (11-9041)
V 0310 .Food service managers (11-9051)
V 0320 .Funeral directors (11-9061)
V 0330 .Gaming managers (11-9071)
V 0340 .Lodging managers (11-9081)
V 0350 .Medical and health services
V .managers (11-9111)
V 0360 .Natural sciences managers
V .(11-9121)
V 0410 .Property, real estate, and
V .community association
V .managers (11-9141)
V 0420 .Social and community service
V .managers (11-9151)
V 0430 .Managers, all other (11-9199)
V 0500 .Agents and business managers of
V .artists, performers, and
V .athletes (13-1011)
V 0510 .Purchasing agents and buyers,
V .farm products (13-1021)
V 0520 .Wholesale and retail buyers,
V .except farm products
V .(13-1022)
V 0530 .Purchasing agents, except
V .wholesale, retail, and farm
V .products (13-1023)
V 0540 .Claims adjusters, appraisers,
V .examiners, and

V .investigators (13-1030)
V 0560 .Compliance officers, except
V .agriculture, construction,
V .health and safety, and
V .transporta
V 0600 .Cost estimators (13-1051)
V 0620 .Human resources, training, and
V .labor relations specialists
V .(13-1070)
V 0700 .Logisticians (13-1081)
V 0710 .Management analysts (13-1111)
V 0720 .Meeting and convention planners
V .(13-1121)
V 0730 .Other business operations
V .specialists (13-11XX)
V 0800 .Accountants and auditors (13-2011)
V 0810 .Appraisers and assessors of real
V .estate (13-2021)
V 0820 .Budget analysts (13-2031)
V 0830 .Credit analysts (13-2041)
V 0840 .Financial analysts (13-2051)
V 0850 .Personal financial advisors
V .(13-2052)
V 0860 .Insurance underwriters (13-2053)
V 0900 .Financial examiners (13-2061)
V 0910 .Loan counselors and officers
V .(13-2070)
V 0930 .Tax examiners, collectors, and
V .revenue agents (13-2081)
V 0940 .Tax preparers (13-2082)
V 0950 .Financial specialists, all other
V .(13-2099)
V 1000 .Computer scientists and systems
V .analysts (15-10XX)
V 1010 .Computer programmers (15-1021)
V 1020 .Computer software engineers
V .(15-1030)
V 1040 .Computer support specialists
V .(15-1041)
V 1060 .Database administrators (15-1061)
V 1100 .Network and computer systems
V .administrators (15-1071)
V 1110 .Network systems and data
V .communications analysts
V .(15-1081)
V 1200 .Actuaries (15-2011)
V 1210 .Mathematicians (15-2021)
V 1220 .Operations research analysts
V .(15-2031)
V 1230 .Statisticians (15-2041)
V 1240 .Miscellaneous mathematical
V .science occupations
V .(15-2090)
V 1300 .Architects, except naval (17-1010)

V 1310 .Surveyors, cartographers, and
V .photogrammetrists (17-1020)
V 1320 .Aerospace engineers (17-2011)
V 1330 .Agricultural engineers (17-2021)
V 1340 .Biomedical engineers (17-2031)
V 1350 .Chemical engineers (17-2041)
V 1360 .Civil engineers (17-2051)
V 1400 .Computer hardware engineers
V .(17-2061)
V 1410 .Electrical and electronic
V .engineers (17-2070)
V 1420 .Environmental engineers (17-2081)
V 1430 .Industrial engineers, including
V .health and safety (17-2110)
V 1440 .Marine engineers and naval
V .architects (17-2121)
V 1450 .Materials engineers (17-2131)
V 1460 .Mechanical engineers (17-2141)
V 1500 .Mining and geological engineers,
V .including mining safety
V .engineers (17-2151)
V 1510 .Nuclear engineers (17-2161)
V 1520 .Petroleum engineers (17-2171)
V 1530 .Engineers, all other (17-2199)
V 1540 .Drafters (17-3010)
V 1550 .Engineering technicians, except
V .drafters (17-3020)
V 1560 .Surveying and mapping technicians
V .(17-3031)
V 1600 .Agricultural and food scientists
V .(19-1010)
V 1610 .Biological scientists (19-1020)
V 1640 .Conservation scientists and
V .foresters (19-1030)
V 1650 .Medical scientists (19-1040)
V 1700 .Astronomers and physicists
V .(19-2010)
V 1710 .Atmospheric and space scientists
V .(19-2021)
V 1720 .Chemists and materials scientists
V .(19-2030)
V 1740 .Environmental scientists and
V .geoscientists (19-2040)
V 1760 .Physical scientists, all other
V .(19-2099)
V 1800 .Economists (19-3011)
V 1810 .Market and survey researchers
V .(19-3020)
V 1820 .Psychologists (19-3030)
V 1830 .Sociologists (19-3041)
V 1840 .Urban and regional planners
V .(19-3051)
V 1860 .Miscellaneous social scientists
V .and related workers

V .(19-3090)
 V 1900 .Agricultural and food science
 V .technicians (19-4011)
 V 1910 .Biological technicians (19-4021)
 V 1920 .Chemical technicians (19-4031)
 V 1930 .Geological and petroleum
 V .technicians (19-4041)
 V 1940 .Nuclear technicians (19-4051)
 V 1960 .Other life, physical, and social
 V .science technicians
 V .(19-40XX)
 V 2000 .Counselors (21-1010)
 V 2010 .Social workers (21-1020)
 V 2020 .Miscellaneous community and
 V .social service specialists
 V .(21-1090)
 V 2040 .Clergy (21-2011)
 V 2050 .Directors, religious activities
 V .and education (21-2021)
 V 2060 .Religious workers, all other
 V .(21-2099)
 V 2100 .Lawyers (23-1011)
 V 2140 .Paralegals and legal assistants
 V .(23-2011)
 V 2150 .Miscellaneous legal support
 V .workers (23-2090)
 V 2200 .Postsecondary teachers (25-1000)
 V 2300 .Preschool and kindergarten
 V .teachers (25-2010)
 V 2310 .Elementary and middle school
 V .teachers (25-2020)
 V 2320 .Secondary school teachers
 V .(25-2030)
 V 2330 .Special education teachers
 V .(25-2040)
 V 2340 .Other teachers and instructors
 V .(25-3000)
 V 2400 .Archivists, curators, and museum
 V .technicians (25-4010)
 V 2430 .Librarians (25-4021)
 V 2440 .Library technicians (25-4031)
 V 2540 .Teacher assistants (25-9041)
 V 2550 .Other education, training, and
 V .library workers (25-90XX)
 V 2600 .Artists and related workers
 V .(27-1010)
 V 2630 .Designers (27-1020)
 V 2700 .Actors (27-2011)
 V 2710 .Producers and directors (27-2012)
 V 2720 .Athletes, coaches, umpires, and
 V .related workers (27-2020)
 V 2740 .Dancers and choreographers
 V .(27-2030)
 V 2750 .Musicians, singers, and related

V .workers (27-2040)
V 2760 .Entertainers and performers,
V .sports and related workers,
V .all other (27-2099)
V 2800 .Announcers (27-3010)
V 2810 .News analysts, reporters and
V .correspondents (27-3020)
V 2820 .Public relations specialists
V .(27-3031)
V 2830 .Editors (27-3041)
V 2840 .Technical writers (27-3042)
V 2850 .Writers and authors (27-3043)
V 2860 .Miscellaneous media and
V .communication workers
V .(27-3090)
V 2900 .Broadcast and sound engineering
V .technicians and radio
V .operators (27-4010)
V 2910 .Photographers (27-4021)
V 2920 .Television, video, and motion
V .picture camera operators
V .and editors (27-4030)
V 2960 .Media and communication equipment
V .workers, all other (27-4099)
V 3000 .Chiropractors (29-1011)
V 3010 .Dentists (29-1020)
V 3030 .Dietitians and nutritionists
V .(29-1031)
V 3040 .Optometrists (29-1041)
V 3050 .Pharmacists (29-1051)
V 3060 .Physicians and surgeons (29-1060)
V 3110 .Physician assistants (29-1071)
V 3120 .Podiatrists (29-1081)
V 3130 .Registered nurses (29-1111)
V 3140 .Audiologists (29-1121)
V 3150 .Occupational therapists (29-1122)
V 3160 .Physical therapists (29-1123)
V 3200 .Radiation therapists (29-1124)
V 3210 .Recreational therapists (29-1125)
V 3220 .Respiratory therapists (29-1126)
V 3230 .Speech-language pathologists
V .(29-1127)
V 3240 .Therapists, all other (29-1129)
V 3250 .Veterinarians (29-1131)
V 3260 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioners, all other
V .(29-1199)
V 3300 .Clinical laboratory technologists
V .and technicians (29-2010)
V 3310 .Dental hygienists (29-2021)
V 3320 .Diagnostic related technologists
V .and technicians (29-2030)
V 3400 .Emergency medical technicians and
V .paramedics (29-2041)

V 3410 .Health diagnosing and treating
V .practitioner support
V .technicians (29-2050)
V 3500 .Licensed practical and licensed
V .vocational nurses (29-2061)
V 3510 .Medical records and health
V .information technicians
V .(29-2071)
V 3520 .Opticians, dispensing (29-2081)
V 3530 .Miscellaneous health
V .technologists and
V .technicians (29-2090)
V 3540 .Other healthcare practitioners
V .and technical occupations
V .(29-9000)
V 3600 .Nursing, psychiatric, and home
V .health aides (31-1010)
V 3610 .Occupational therapist assistants
V .and aides (31-2010)
V 3620 .Physical therapist assistants and
V .aides (31-2020)
V 3630 .Massage therapists (31-9011)
V 3640 .Dental assistants (31-9091)
V 3650 .Medical assistants and other
V .healthcare support
V .occupations (31-909X)
V 3700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of correctional officers
V .(33-1011)
V 3710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of police and detectives
V .(33-1012)
V 3720 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of fire fighting and
V .prevention workers (33-1021)
V 3730 .Supervisors, protective service
V .workers, all other (33-1099)
V 3740 .Fire fighters (33-2011)
V 3750 .Fire inspectors (33-2020)
V 3800 .Bailiffs, correctional officers,
V .and jailers (33-3010)
V 3820 .Detectives and criminal
V .investigators (33-3021)
V 3830 .Fish and game wardens (33-3031)
V 3840 .Parking enforcement workers
V .(33-3041)
V 3850 .Police and sheriff's patrol
V .officers (33-3051)
V 3860 .Transit and railroad police
V .(33-3052)
V 3900 .Animal control workers (33-9011)
V 3910 .Private detectives and
V .investigators (33-9021)
V 3920 .Security guards and gaming

V .surveillance officers
V .(33-9030)
V 3940 .Crossing guards (33-9091)
V 3950 .Lifeguards and other protective
V .service workers (33-909X)
V 4000 .Chefs and head cooks (35-1011)
V 4010 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of food preparation and
V .serving workers (35-1012)
V 4020 .Cooks (35-2010)
V 4030 .Food preparation workers (35-2021)
V 4040 .Bartenders (35-3011)
V 4050 .Combined food preparation and
V .serving workers, including
V .fast food (35-3021)
V 4060 .Counter attendants, cafeteria,
V .food concession, and coffee
V .shop (35-3022)
V 4110 .Waiters and waitresses (35-3031)
V 4120 .Food servers, nonrestaurant
V .(35-3041)
V 4130 .Dining room and cafeteria
V .attendants and bartender
V .helpers (35-9011)
V 4140 .Dishwashers (35-9021)
V 4150 .Hosts and hostesses, restaurant,
V .lounge, and coffee shop
V .(35-9031)
V 4160 .Food preparation and serving
V .related workers, all other
V .(35-9099)
V 4200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of housekeeping and
V .janitorial workers (37-1011)
V 4210 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of landscaping, lawn
V .service, and groundskeeping
V .workers
V 4220 .Janitors and building cleaners
V .(37-201X)
V 4230 .Maids and housekeeping cleaners
V .(37-2012)
V 4240 .Pest control workers (37-2021)
V 4250 .Grounds maintenance workers
V .(37-3010)
V 4300 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of gaming workers (39-1010)
V 4320 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of personal service workers
V .(39-1021)
V 4340 .Animal trainers (39-2011)
V 4350 .Nonfarm animal caretakers
V .(39-2021)
V 4400 .Gaming services workers (39-3010)

V 4410 .Motion picture projectionists
V .(39-3021)
V 4420 .Ushers, lobby attendants, and
V .ticket takers (39-3031)
V 4430 .Miscellaneous entertainment
V .attendants and related
V .workers (39-3090)
V 4460 .Funeral service workers (39-4000)
V 4500 .Barbers (39-5011)
V 4510 .Hairdressers, hairstylists, and
V .cosmetologists (39-5012)
V 4520 .Miscellaneous personal appearance
V .workers (39-5090)
V 4530 .Baggage porters, bellhops, and
V .concierges (39-6010)
V 4540 .Tour and travel guides (39-6020)
V 4550 .Transportation attendants
V .(39-6030)
V 4600 .Child care workers (39-9011)
V 4610 .Personal and home care aides
V .(39-9021)
V 4620 .Recreation and fitness workers
V .(39-9030)
V 4640 .Residential advisors (39-9041)
V 4650 .Personal care and service
V .workers, all other (39-9099)
V 4700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of retail sales workers
V .(41-1011)
V 4710 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of non-retail sales workers
V .(41-1012)
V 4720 .Cashiers (41-2010)
V 4740 .Counter and rental clerks
V .(41-2021)
V 4750 .Parts salespersons (41-2022)
V 4760 .Retail salespersons (41-2031)
V 4800 .Advertising sales agents (41-3011)
V 4810 .Insurance sales agents (41-3021)
V 4820 .Securities, commodities, and
V .financial services sales
V .agents (41-3031)
V 4830 .Travel agents (41-3041)
V 4840 .Sales representatives, services,
V .all other (41-3099)
V 4850 .Sales representatives, wholesale
V .and manufacturing (41-4010)
V 4900 .Models, demonstrators, and
V .product promoters (41-9010)
V 4920 .Real estate brokers and sales
V .agents (41-9020)
V 4930 .Sales engineers (41-9031)
V 4940 .Telemarketers (41-9041)
V 4950 .Door-to-door sales workers, news

V .and street vendors, and
V .related workers (41-9091)
V 4960 .Sales and related workers, all
V .other (41-9099)
V 5000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of office and
V .administrative support
V .workers (43-1011)
V 5010 .Switchboard operators, including
V .answering service (43-2011)
V 5020 .Telephone operators (43-2021)
V 5030 .Communications equipment
V .operators, all other
V .(43-2099)
V 5100 .Bill and account collectors
V .(43-3011)
V 5110 .Billing and posting clerks and
V .machine operators (43-3021)
V 5120 .Bookkeeping, accounting, and
V .auditing clerks (43-3031)
V 5130 .Gaming cage workers (43-3041)
V 5140 .Payroll and timekeeping clerks
V .(43-3051)
V 5150 .Procurement clerks (43-3061)
V 5160 .Tellers (43-3071)
V 5200 .Brokerage clerks (43-4011)
V 5210 .Correspondence clerks (43-4021)
V 5220 .Court, municipal, and license
V .clerks (43-4031)
V 5230 .Credit authorizers, checkers, and
V .clerks (43-4041)
V 5240 .Customer service representatives
V .(43-4051)
V 5250 .Eligibility interviewers,
V .government programs
V .(43-4061)
V 5260 .File Clerks (43-4071)
V 5300 .Hotel, motel, and resort desk
V .clerks (43-4081)
V 5310 .Interviewers, except eligibility
V .and loan (43-4111)
V 5320 .Library assistants, clerical
V .(43-4121)
V 5330 .Loan interviewers and clerks
V .(43-4131)
V 5340 .New accounts clerks (43-4141)
V 5350 .Order clerks (43-4151)
V 5360 .Human resources assistants,
V .except payroll and
V .timekeeping (43-4161)
V 5400 .Receptionists and information
V .clerks (43-4171)
V 5410 .Reservation and transportation
V .ticket agents and travel

V .clerks (43-4181)
V 5420 .Information and record clerks,
V .all other (43-4199)
V 5500 .Cargo and freight agents (43-5011)
V 5510 .Couriers and messengers (43-5021)
V 5520 .Dispatchers (43-5030)
V 5530 .Meter readers, utilities (43-5041)
V 5540 .Postal service clerks (43-5051)
V 5550 .Postal service mail carriers
V .(43-5052)
V 5560 .Postal service mail sorters,
V .processors, and processing
V .machine operators (43-5053)
V 5600 .Production, planning, and
V .expediting clerks (43-5061)
V 5610 .Shipping, receiving, and traffic
V .clerks (43-5071)
V 5620 .Stock clerks and order fillers
V .(43-5081)
V 5630 .Weighers, measurers, checkers,
V .and samplers, recordkeeping
V .(43-5111)
V 5700 .Secretaries and administrative
V .assistants (43-6010)
V 5800 .Computer operators (43-9011)
V 5810 .Data entry keyers (43-9021)
V 5820 .Word processors and typists
V .(43-9022)
V 5830 .Desktop publishers (43-9031)
V 5840 .Insurance claims and policy
V .processing clerks (43-9041)
V 5850 .Mail clerks and mail machine
V .operators, except postal
V .service (43-9051)
V 5860 .Office clerks, general (43-9061)
V 5900 .Office machine operators, except
V .computer (43-9071)
V 5910 .Proofreaders and copy markers
V .(43-9081)
V 5920 .Statistical assistants (43-9111)
V 5930 .Office and administrative support
V .workers, all other (43-9199)
V 6000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of farming, fishing, and
V .forestry workers (45-1010)
V 6010 .Agricultural inspectors (45-2011)
V 6020 .Animal breeders (45-2021)
V 6040 .Graders and sorters, agricultural
V .products (45-2041)
V 6050 .Miscellaneous agricultural
V .workers (45-2090)
V 6100 .Fishers and related fishing
V .workers (45-3011)
V 6110 .Hunters and trappers (45-3021)

V 6120 .Forest and conservation workers
V .(45-4011)
V 6130 .Logging workers (45-4020)
V 6200 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of construction trades and
V .extraction workers (47-1011)
V 6210 .Boilermakers (47-2011)
V 6220 .Brickmasons, blockmasons, and
V .stonemasons (47-2020)
V 6230 .Carpenters (47-2031)
V 6240 .Carpet, floor, and tile
V .installers and finishers
V .(47-2040)
V 6250 .Cement masons, concrete
V .finishers, and terrazzo
V .workers (47-2050)
V 6260 .Construction laborers (47-2061)
V 6300 .Paving, surfacing, and tamping
V .equipment operators
V .(47-2071)
V 6310 .Pile-driver operators (47-2072)
V 6320 .Operating engineers and other
V .construction equipment
V .operators (47-2073)
V 6330 .Drywall installers, ceiling tile
V .installers, and tapers
V .(47-2080)
V 6350 .Electricians (47-2111)
V 6360 .Glaziers (47-2121)
V 6400 .Insulation workers (47-2130)
V 6420 .Painters, construction and
V .maintenance (47-2141)
V 6430 .Paperhangers (47-2142)
V 6440 .Pipelayers, plumbers,
V .pipefitters, and
V .steamfitters (47-2150)
V 6460 .Plasterers and stucco masons
V .(47-2161)
V 6500 .Reinforcing iron and rebar
V .workers (47-2171)
V 6510 .Roofers (47-2181)
V 6520 .Sheet metal workers (47-2211)
V 6530 .Structural iron and steel workers
V .(47-2221)
V 6600 .Helpers, construction trades
V .(47-3010)
V 6660 .Construction and building
V .inspectors (47-4011)
V 6700 .Elevator installers and repairers
V .(47-4021)
V 6710 .Fence erectors (47-4031)
V 6720 .Hazardous materials removal
V .workers (47-4041)
V 6730 .Highway maintenance workers

V .(47-4051)
V 6740 .Rail-track laying and maintenance
V .equipment operators
V .(47-4061)
V 6750 .Septic tank servicers and sewer
V .pipe cleaners (47-4071)
V 6760 .Miscellaneous construction and
V .related workers (47-4090)
V 6800 .Derrick, rotary drill, and
V .service unit operators,
V .oil, gas, and mining
V .(47-5010)
V 6820 .Earth drillers, except oil and
V .gas (47-5021)
V 6830 .Explosives workers, ordnance
V .handling experts, and
V .blasters (47-5031)
V 6840 .Mining machine operators (47-5040)
V 6910 .Roof bolters, mining (47-5061)
V 6920 .Roustabouts, oil and gas (47-5071)
V 6930 .Helpers--extraction workers
V .(47-5081)
V 6940 .Other extraction workers (47-50XX)
V 7000 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of mechanics, installers,
V .and repairers (49-1011)
V 7010 .Computer, automated teller, and
V .office machine repairers
V .(49-2011)
V 7020 .Radio and telecommunications
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2020)
V 7030 .Avionics technicians (49-2091)
V 7040 .Electric motor, power tool, and
V .related repairers (49-2092)
V 7050 .Electrical and electronics
V .installers and repairers,
V .transportation equipment
V .(49-2093)
V 7100 .Electrical and electronics
V .repairers, industrial and
V .utility (49-209X)
V 7110 .Electronic equipment installers
V .and repairers, motor
V .vehicles (49-2096)
V 7120 .Electronic home entertainment
V .equipment installers and
V .repairers (49-2097)
V 7130 .Security and fire alarm systems
V .installers (49-2098)
V 7140 .Aircraft mechanics and service
V .technicians (49-3011)
V 7150 .Automotive body and related
V .repairers (49-3021)

V 7160 .Automotive glass installers and
V .repairers (49-3022)
V 7200 .Automotive service technicians
V .and mechanics (49-3023)
V 7210 .Bus and truck mechanics and
V .diesel engine specialists
V .(49-3031)
V 7220 .Heavy vehicle and mobile
V .equipment service
V .technicians and mechanics
V .(49-3040)
V 7240 .Small engine mechanics (49-3050)
V 7260 .Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile
V .equipment mechanics,
V .installers, and repairers
V .(49-3090)
V 7300 .Control and valve installers and
V .repairers (49-9010)
V 7310 .Heating, air conditioning, and
V .refrigeration mechanics and
V .installers (49-9021)
V 7320 .Home appliance repairers (49-9031)
V 7330 .Industrial and refractory
V .machinery mechanics
V .(49-904X)
V 7340 .Maintenance and repair workers,
V .general (49-9042)
V 7350 .Maintenance workers, machinery
V .(49-9043)
V 7360 .Millwrights (49-9044)
V 7410 .Electrical power-line installers
V .and repairers (49-9051)
V 7420 .Telecommunications line
V .installers and repairers
V .(49-9052)
V 7430 .Precision instrument and
V .equipment repairers
V .(49-9060)
V 7510 .Coin, vending, and amusement
V .machine servicers and
V .repairers (49-9091)
V 7520 .Commercial divers (49-9092)
V 7540 .Locksmiths and safe repairers
V .(49-9094)
V 7550 .Manufactured building and mobile
V .home installers (49-9095)
V 7560 .Riggers (49-9096)
V 7600 .Signal and track switch repairers
V .(49-9097)
V 7610 .Helpers--installation,
V .maintenance, and repair
V .workers (49-9098)
V 7620 .Other installation, maintenance,
V .and repair workers (49-909X)

V 7700 .First-line supervisors/managers
V .of production and operating
V .workers (51-1011)
V 7710 .Aircraft structure, surfaces,
V .rigging, and systems
V .assemblers (51-2011)
V 7720 .Electrical, electronics, and
V .electromechanical
V .assemblers (51-2020)
V 7730 .Engine and other machine
V .assemblers (51-2031)
V 7740 .Structural metal fabricators and
V .fitters (51-2041)
V 7750 .Miscellaneous assemblers and
V .fabricators (51-2090)
V 7800 .Bakers (51-3011)
V 7810 .Butchers and other meat, poultry,
V .and fish processing workers
V .(51-3020)
V 7830 .Food and tobacco roasting,
V .baking, and drying machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-3091)
V 7840 .Food batchmakers (51-3092)
V 7850 .Food cooking machine operators
V .and tenders (51-3093)
V 7900 .Computer control programmers and
V .operators (51-4010)
V 7920 .Extruding and drawing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-402
V 7930 .Forging machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4022)
V 7940 .Rolling machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4023)
V 7950 .Cutting, punching, and press
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders, metal and
V .plastic
V 7960 .Drilling and boring machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-
V 8000 .Grinding, lapping, polishing, and
V .buffing machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders,
V 8010 .Lathe and turning machine tool
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-40

V 8020 .Milling and planing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4035)
V 8030 .Machinists (51-4041)
V 8040 .Metal furnace and kiln operators
V .and tenders (51-4050)
V 8060 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .metal and plastic (51-4060)
V 8100 .Molders and molding machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4070)
V 8120 .Multiple machine tool setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4081)
V 8130 .Tool and die makers (51-4111)
V 8140 .Welding, soldering, and brazing
V .workers (51-4120)
V 8150 .Heat treating equipment setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .metal and plastic (51-4191)
V 8160 .Lay-out workers, metal and
V .plastic (51-4192)
V 8200 .Plating and coating machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, metal and plastic
V .(51-4193)
V 8210 .Tool grinders, filers, and
V .sharpeners (51-4194)
V 8220 .Metalworkers and plastic workers,
V .all other (51-4199)
V 8230 .Bookbinders and bindery workers
V .(51-5010)
V 8240 .Job printers (51-5021)
V 8250 .Prepress technicians and workers
V .(51-5022)
V 8260 .Printing machine operators
V .(51-5023)
V 8300 .Laundry and dry-cleaning workers
V .(51-6011)
V 8310 .Pressers, textile, garment, and
V .related materials (51-6021)
V 8320 .Sewing machine operators (51-6031)
V 8330 .Shoe and leather workers and
V .repairers (51-6041)
V 8340 .Shoe machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6042)
V 8350 .Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers
V .(51-6050)
V 8360 .Textile bleaching and dyeing
V .machine operators and
V .tenders (51-6061)
V 8400 .Textile cutting machine setters,

V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-6062)
V 8410 .Textile knitting and weaving
V .machine setters, operators,
V .and tenders (51-6063)
V 8420 .Textile winding, twisting, and
V .drawing out machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-6
V 8430 .Extruding and forming machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders, synthetic and
V .glass fiber
V 8440 .Fabric and apparel patternmakers
V .(51-6092)
V 8450 .Upholsterers (51-6093)
V 8460 .Textile, apparel, and furnishings
V .workers, all other (51-6099)
V 8500 .Cabinetmakers and bench
V .carpenters (51-7011)
V 8510 .Furniture finishers (51-7021)
V 8520 .Model makers and patternmakers,
V .wood (51-7030)
V 8530 .Sawing machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .wood (51-7041)
V 8540 .Woodworking machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders,
V .except sawing (51-7042)
V 8550 .Woodworkers, all other (51-7099)
V 8600 .Power plant operators,
V .distributors, and
V .dispatchers (51-8010)
V 8610 .Stationary engineers and boiler
V .operators (51-8021)
V 8620 .Water and liquid waste treatment
V .plant and system operators
V .(51-8031)
V 8630 .Miscellaneous plant and system
V .operators (51-8090)
V 8640 .Chemical processing machine
V .setters, operators, and
V .tenders (51-9010)
V 8650 .Crushing, grinding, polishing,
V .mixing, and blending
V .workers (51-9020)
V 8710 .Cutting workers (51-9030)
V 8720 .Extruding, forming, pressing, and
V .compacting machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders (51
V 8730 .Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and
V .kettle operators and
V .tenders (51-9051)
V 8740 .Inspectors, testers, sorters,

V .samplers, and weighers
V .(51-9061)
V 8750 .Jewelers and precious stone and
V .metal workers (51-9071)
V 8760 .Medical, dental, and ophthalmic
V .laboratory technicians
V .(51-9080)
V 8800 .Packaging and filling machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9111)
V 8810 .Painting workers (51-9120)
V 8830 .Photographic process workers and
V .processing machine
V .operators (51-9130)
V 8840 .Semiconductor processors (51-9141)
V 8850 .Cementing and gluing machine
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9191)
V 8860 .Cleaning, washing, and metal
V .pickling equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9192)
V 8900 .Cooling and freezing equipment
V .operators and tenders
V .(51-9193)
V 8910 .Etchers and engravers (51-9194)
V 8920 .Molders, shapers, and casters,
V .except metal and plastic
V .(51-9195)
V 8930 .Paper goods machine setters,
V .operators, and tenders
V .(51-9196)
V 8940 .Tire builders (51-9197)
V 8950 .Helpers--production workers
V .(51-9198)
V 8960 .Production workers, all other
V .(51-9199)
V 9000 .Supervisors, transportation and
V .material moving workers
V .(53-1000)
V 9030 .Aircraft pilots and flight
V .engineers (53-2010)
V 9040 .Air traffic controllers and
V .airfield operations
V .specialists (53-2020)
V 9110 .Ambulance drivers and attendants,
V .except emergency medical
V .technicians (53-3011)
V 9120 .Bus drivers (53-3020)
V 9130 .Driver/sales workers and truck
V .drivers (53-3030)
V 9140 .Taxi drivers and chauffeurs
V .(53-3041)
V 9150 .Motor vehicle operators, all

V .other (53-3099)
V 9200 .Locomotive engineers and
V .operators (53-4010)
V 9230 .Railroad brake, signal, and
V .switch operators (53-4021)
V 9240 .Railroad conductors and
V .yardmasters (53-4031)
V 9260 .Subway, streetcar, and other rail
V .transportation workers
V .(53-30XX)
V 9300 .Sailors and marine oilers
V .(53-5011)
V 9310 .Ship and boat captains and
V .operators (53-5020)
V 9330 .Ship engineers (53-5031)
V 9340 .Bridge and lock tenders (53-6011)
V 9350 .Parking lot attendants (53-6021)
V 9360 .Service station attendants
V .(53-6031)
V 9410 .Transportation inspectors
V .(53-6051)
V 9420 .Other transportation workers
V .(53-60XX)
V 9500 .Conveyor operators and tenders
V .(53-7011)
V 9510 .Crane and tower operators
V .(53-7021)
V 9520 .Dredge, excavating, and loading
V .machine operators (53-7030)
V 9560 .Hoist and winch operators
V .(53-7041)
V 9600 .Industrial truck and tractor
V .operators (53-7051)
V 9610 .Cleaners of vehicles and
V .equipment (53-7061)
V 9620 .Laborers and freight, stock, and
V .material movers, hand
V .(53-7062)
V 9630 .Machine feeders and offbearers
V .(53-7063)
V 9640 .Packers and packagers, hand
V .(53-7064)
V 9650 .Pumping station operators
V .(53-7070)
V 9720 .Refuse and recyclable material
V .collectors (53-7081)
V 9730 .Shuttle car operators (53-7111)
V 9740 .Tank car, truck, and ship loaders
V .(53-7121)
V 9750 .Material moving workers, all
V .other (53-7199)
V 9840 .Persons whose current labor force
V .status is unemployed and
V .last job was Armed Forces

D ABSOCC2 1 1208
T BS: Allocation flag for TBSOCC2
 Allocation flag for business occupation.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation(hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation(derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EUECTYP5 2 1209
T GI: Receipt of State unemployment comp. (ISS
 Code 5)
 Did ... receive any state unemployment
 compensation during the reference period?
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
who reported receipt of unemployment compensation
during the reference period.
 (EPOPSTAT = 1 and UUECYN=1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUECTYP5 1 1211
T GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP5
 Allocation flag for receipt of ISS code 5
 State unemployment compensation
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EUECTYP6 2 1212
T GI: Receipt of Supplemental Unemployment
 Benefits
 Did ... receive any Supplemental
 Unemployment Benefits? (ISS Code 6)
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
who reported receipt of unemployment compensation
during the reference period.
 (EPOPSTAT = 1 and UUECYN=1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AUECTYP6 1 1214
T GI: Allocation flag for EUECTYP6
 Allocation flag for Supplemental
 Unemployment Benefits ISS Code 6
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP1 2 1215
T GI: Receipt of lump sum from
pension/retirement plan
When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
any lump sum payments from a pension or
retirement plan? ISS Code 39

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
who left a job or business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP1 1 1217
T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP1
Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
39. Lump sum pension/retirement

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP2 2 1218
T GI: Receipt of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
any severance pay? ISS Code 15

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
who left a job or business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP2 1 1220
T GI: Allocation flag for ELMPTYP2
Allocation flag for receipt of ISS Code
15. Severance pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ELMPTYP3 2 1221
T GI: Receipt of other type of lump sum payment
When ... left his/her job, did ... receive
any other type of lump sum payment? ISS
Code 52.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
who left a job or business during the
reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EPDJBTHN
= 1 and (EJOBCNTR > 0 and (ESTLEMP1 or
ESTLEMP1 =2)) or (EBUSCNTR > 0 AND (EBIZNOW1
or EBIZNOW2 =2))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ALMPTYP3 1 1223
T GI: Allocation flag for ALMPTYP3
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52. Other
lump sum payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSSELF 2 1224
T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for
self
Did ... receive any Social Security
payments for him/her self during the
reference period? [In the survey
instrument, ESSSELF is recode of both SSYN
SSCLDYN@SELF] ISS Code 1

U All persons 18+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSSELF 1 1226
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSSELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - self.
Social Security for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSCHILD 2 1227
T GI: Receipt of Social Security payments for children
Did ... receive any Social Security payments on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? [In the survey instrument, ESSCHILD is represented by the survey question named SSCLD@CHILD]
ISS Code 1 - children
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSCHILD 1 1229
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSCHILD
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children.
Social Security for children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSICHLD 2 1230
T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI for children (ISS Code 3)
Did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) on behalf of ...'s children during the reference period? ISS Code 3
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are parents or guardians of children EPOPSTAT = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSICHLD 1 1232
T GI: Allocation flag for ESSICHLD
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income for children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESSISELF 2 1233
T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI for self (ISS Code 3)

Did ... receive any income from
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for
him/her self during the reference period?
ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period. EPOPSTAT=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSISELF 1 1235

T GI: Allocation flag for ESSISELF
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - Federal
Supplemental Security Income for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ESTSSI 2 1236

T GI: Receipt of State administered SSI (ISS
Code 4)

Did ... receive a separate SSI payment
from the State or local government? ISS
Code 4

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period. who reported receiving
Federal SSI. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASTSSI 1 1238

T GI: Allocation flag for ESTSSI
Allocation flag for ISS Code 4. State
administered SSI

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RWCMPRSN 2 1239

T GI: Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation

For what reason or reasons did ... receive
workers' compensation during the reference
period? ISS Code 10

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive survivor

benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Disability

V 3 .Survivor

V 5 .Disability and Survivor

V 8 .No payment

D AWCMPRSN 1 1241

T GI: Allocation flag for RWCMPRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 10. Reason for receipt of workers'
compensation.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RINSRSN 2 1242

T GI: Reason for payment from own insurance
policy
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
payments during the reference period from
a sickness, accident or disability
insurance policy purchased by ...? ISS
Code 13

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Disability

V 8 .No payment received

D AINSRSN 1 1244

T GI: Allocation flag for RINSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 13. Reason for payment from own
insurance policy.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D REMPDRSN 2 1245

T GI: Reason for receipt of employer disability
payments
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
employer provided disability payments
during the reference period? ISS Code 14

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Disability
V 8 .No payment

D AEMPDRSN 1 1247

T GI: Allocation flag for REMPDRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 14. Reason for receipt of employer
disability payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RPENSRSN 2 1248

T GI: Reason for pension from company or union
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
a pension from a company or union during
the reference period? ISS Code 30

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D APENSRSN 1 1250

T GI: Allocation flag for RPENSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 30. Reason for receipt of pension
from company or union.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RFCSRSN 2 1251

T GI: Reason for receipt of federal civilian
pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive
a Federal Civil Service or other Federal
civilian employee pension during the
reference period? (ISS Code 31)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AFCSRSN 1 1253

T GI: Allocation flag for RFCSRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 31. Reason for receipt of Federal employee pension.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RSTATRSN 2 1254

T GI: Reason for receipt of state government pension
For what reason or reasons did ... receive State government pensions during the reference period? (ISS Code 34)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ASTATRSN 1 1256

T GI: Allocation flag for RSTATRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 34. Reason for receipt of State government pension.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RLGVRSN 2 1257

T GI: Reason for receipt of local government pension

For what reason or reasons did ... receive local government pensions during the reference period? (ISS Code 35)

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ALGOVRSN 1 1259

T GI: Allocation flag for RLGVRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 35. Reason for receipt of local government pension.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMILRSN 2 1260

T GI: Reason for receipt of U.S. military retirement

For what reason or reasons did ... receive U. S. Military retirement pay (excluding payments from the VA) during the reference period? ISS Code 32

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor

V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AMILRSN 1 1262

T GI: Allocation flag for RMILRSN
Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS
Code 32. Reason for receipt of U. S.
Military retirement pay.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RRRSN 2 1263

T GI: Reason for receipt of Railroad Retirement
pay

For what reason or reasons did ... receive
Railroad Retirement pay during the
reference period? ISS Code 2

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability
income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the
reference period who receive retirement
income and/or survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Disability
V 2 .Retirement
V 3 .Survivor
V 4 .Disability and retirement
V 5 .Disability and Survivor
V 6 .Retirement and survivor
V 7 .Disability, retirement, and
V .survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D ARRSN 1 1265

T GI: Allocation flag RRRSN
Allocation flag for reason for receiving
ISS Code 2. Reason for receipt of Railroad
Retirement payments.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ROTHRRSN 2 1266

T GI: Reason for receipt of 'other' retirement

income

For what reason or reasons did ... receive other retirement, disability or survivor payments during the reference period? ISS Code 38.

U All persons 15 to 69 who receive disability income and/or persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits. who receive survivor benefits

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Disability
- V 2 .Retirement
- V 3 .Survivor
- V 4 .Disability and retirement
- V 5 .Disability and Survivor
- V 6 .Retirement and survivor
- V 7 .Disability, retirement, and survivor
- V 8 .No payment received

D AOTRRSN 1 1268

T GI: Allocation flag for ROTHRRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 38. Reason for receiving other retirement, disability, survivor payments.

- V 0 .Not imputed
- V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
- V 2 .Cold deck imputation
- V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
- V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
- V .using previous wave data

D RLIFIRSN 2 1269

T GI: Reason for payments from paid-up life ins. policy

For what reason or reasons did ... receive payments from a paid-up life insurance policy or annuities during the reference period? ISS Code 36

U Persons 15+ who receive retirement income and/or survivor benefits.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 2 .Retirement
- V 3 .Survivor
- V 6 .Retirement and survivor
- V 8 .No payment received

D ALIFIRSN 1 1271

T GI: Allocation flag for RLIFIRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 36. Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities.

- V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RVETSRSN 2 1272

T GI: Reason for receipt of Veterans' comp. or pensions

For what reason did ... receive veterans' compensation of pensions during the reference period? ISS Code 8

U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 3 .Survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AVETSRSN 1 1274

T GI: Allocation flag for RVETSRSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving ISS Code 8. Veterans compensation or pensions.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RESTARSN 2 1275

T GI: Reason for receiving income from estates and trusts

For what reason did ... receive income from estates and trusts during the reference period? ISS Code 37

U Persons 15+ who receive survivor benefits.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 3 .Survivor
V 8 .No payment received

D AESTARSN 1 1277

T GI: Allocation flag for RESTARSN

Allocation flag for reason receiving income from ISS Code 37. Estates and trusts.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFCCYN 2 1278

T GI: Receipt of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)

Did ... receive foster child care payments during the reference period? ISS Code 23

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are responsible for foster children. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFCCYN 1 1280

T GI: Allocation flag for EFCCYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D ECSYN 2 1281

T GI: Receipt of child support payments (ISS Code 28)
Didreceive any kind of financial support payments from the children's other parent during the reference period? ISS Code 28

U All respondents who are 15+, who are the parent or legal guardian of at least one child under the age of 21 living in the household, and the child(ren)'s other biological parent is not a household member.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACSYN 1 1283

T GI: Allocation flag for ECSYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child support payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D EALIYN 2 1284

T GI: Receipt of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)
Did ... receive any alimony payments during the reference period? ISS Code 29

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period who are currently divorced or separated or who are currently married or

widowed but have been divorced. EPOPSTAT = 1
and (EMS = 4 or 5 or (EMS = 1-3 and UEVRDIV =
1))

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AALIYN 1 1286
T GI: Allocation flag for EALIYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony
payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFSYN 2 1287
T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
Did ... get authorization to receive food
stamps during the reference period? ISS
Code 27

U All persons aged 18 and over and persons aged
15 to 17 who are parents or guardians of
children.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFSYN 1 1289
T GI: Allocation flag for EFSYN
Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 food stamps

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPSSTHRU 2 1290
T GI: Receipt of child support as bonus/passthru
Did ... receive ANY child support as a
bonus or pass through from a state or
county welfare program during the
reference period? ISS Code 26

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period receiving public assistance
payments such as AFDC or TANF. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EPACASH1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPSSTHRU 1 1292
T GI: Allocation flag for EPSSTHRU
Allocation flag for ISS Code 26 Pass
through child support from public
assistance.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPAOTHR1 2 1293
T GI: Whether ... received transportation
assistance
PAOTHR1 Since [reference month 1] 1st, Did
... receive any transportation assistance
to help ... get to work, school, training,
or doctor's appointments such as gas
vouchers, bus passes or help repairing a
car? This variable repeats once per wave.
Its value is subject to change between
waves.

U All respondents who are 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APAOTHR1 1 1295
T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR1
Allocation flag for receipt of
transportation assistance. This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR2 2 1296
T GI: Whether ... child care services or
assistance
PAOTHR2 How about child care services or
assistance (since reference month 1 1st ,)
so you could go to work or school or
training? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have one or
more children less than 15.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPAOTHR2 1 1298
T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR2
Allocation flag for receipt of child care services or assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR3 2 1299
T GI: Whether ... received food assistance
PAOTHR3 Did ... receive any food assistance since [reference month 1] 1st ?
This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPAOTHR3 1 1301
T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR3
Allocation flag for receipt of food assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR4 2 1302
T GI: Whether ... received clothing assistance
PAOTHR4 At any time since [reference month 1] 1st , Did ... receive any clothing assistance or clothes? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U All respondents who are 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPAOTHR4 1 1304
T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR4
Allocation flag for receipt of clothing assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change

between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR5 2 1305

T GI: Whether ... received housing assistance
PAOTHR5 At any time since [reference month
1] 1st , Did ... receive any assistance to
help pay for housing? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have not
reported receiving housing assistance
(EPUBHSE ne 1 or EGVTRNT ne 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAOTHR5 1 1307

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR5
Allocation flag for receipt of housing
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EPAOTHR6 2 1308

T GI: Whether ... received welfare assistance
PAOTHR6 Since [reference month 1] 1st ,
Did ... receive any assistance any other
type of state or county welfare program
assistance for [Child's name]? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and have one or
more children

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APAOTHR6 1 1310

T GI: Allocation flag for EPAOTHR6
Allocation flag for receipt of welfare
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT1 2 1311

T GI: Attend classes to improve basic reading
WELACTV1 Did you attend classes to improve
basic reading?

U All persons 18 - 64 years or age (RAGE=18-64)
who are not currently retired (SITNOW ne 4)
and have less than a Bachelor's degree (EDUC

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWELACT1 1 1313

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT1
Allocation flag for did you attend classes
to improve basic reading

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC21 2 1314

T GI: Attend job readiness to learn
WELACTV2@1 Did you attend job readiness to
learn about resume writing, job
interviewing, or building self-esteem

U All persons 18 - 64 years or age (RAGE=18-64)
who are not currently retired (SITNOW ne 4)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AWELAC21 1 1316

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC21
Allocation flag for did you attend job
readiness to learn about resume writing,
job interviewing, or building self-esteem

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC22 2 1317

T GI: Attend job search program or job club
WELACTV2@2 Did you attend a job search
program or job club, or use a job resource
center to find out about jobs, to schedule

interviews, or to fill our applications

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not work the entire reference period and have never been retired or are not currently retired

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWELAC22 1 1319

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC22
Allocation flag for did you attend job readiness to learn about resume writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELAC23 2 1320

T GI: Attend training to learn a specific job skill
WELACTV2@3 Did you attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not work the entire reference period and have never been retired or are not currently retired

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWELAC23 1 1322

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELAC23
Allocation flag for did you attend job skill, training

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT3 2 1323

T GI: Did ... attend job training
WELACTV3 Did ... attend job training because the state or county welfare office required it, or because you choose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

U All persons age 18 - 64 who either did not work the entire reference period and have never been retired or are not currently

retired

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Required to

V 2 .Chose to

V 3 .Both required and chose

D AWELACT3 1 1325

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT3
Allocation flag for did you attend
training/job because the state or country
welfare office required it, or you chose
to do it, or both

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWELACT4 2 1326

T GI: Participate in a work experience
WELACTV4 At any time since ... 1st , did
... participate in a work experience
program, such as a community service job?

U All persons age 15+ who received government
assistance from select programs

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWELACT4 1 1328

T GI: Allocation flag for EWELACT4
Allocation flag for participate in a work
experience program

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP1 2 1329

T GI: Already tell about this work/job
WVRKEXP1 Did you already tell me about
this work when you reported your job?

U All persons age 15+ who participated in a work
experience program and had at least one job
since month 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AWRKEXP1 1 1331

T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP1
Allocation flag for already told me about

this work when you reported your job
 V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWHIEXP1 2 1332
 T GI: Which job because of arrangement
 WHICHEXP1 Which job did ... do because of
 an arrangement with a state or county
 welfare office?

U All persons age 15+ who reported participation
 in a work experience program as one or more
 of their jobs (EWRKEXP1=1 and EJOBcnt>1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .First job
 V 2 .Second job

D AWHIEXP1 1 1334
 T GI: Allocation flag for WHICHEXP1
 Allocation flag for worked to receive cash
 assistance

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP2 2 1335
 T GI: Worked to receive cash assistance
 WORKEXP2 Did ... work at job in order to
 receive cash assistance?

U All persons aged 15 and over who did not
 participate in a work experience program and
 had at least one job and received cash
 assistance from a welfare program since
 MONTH1 (EWELACTV4=2 and EPACASH1 = 1 AND
 EJOBcnt>1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AWRKEXP2 1 1337
 T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP2
 Allocation flag for work at job in order
 to receive cash assistance

V 0 .No imputation
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWRKEXP3 2 1338

T GI: Worked in a work experience program
WORKEXP3 Did ... participate in a work
experience program because the state or
county welfare office required it, or
because he/she chose to do it, or for BOTH
reasons?

U All persons aged 15 and over who participated
in a work experience program but had no job
since MONTH1 1st (WELACTV4 eq 1 and JOBCNTR
eq 0) or WORKEXP1 eq)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Required to do work experience
V .program
V 2 .Chose to do work experience
V .program
V 3 .Both required and chose

D AWRKEXP3 1 1340
T GI: Allocation flag for EWRKEXP3
Allocation flag for participated in a work
experience program

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWHIEXP2 2 1341
T GI: Which job worked to received cash
assistance
WHICHEXP2 Which job did ... work in order
to receive cash assistance?

U All persons 15+ who reported work that
provided welfare cash assistance as one or
more of their jobs WORKEXP2 eq 1 and JOBCNTR
gt 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .First job
V 2 .Second job

D AWHIEXP2 1 1343
T GI: Allocation flag for WHICHEXP2
Allocation flag for worked to receive cash
assistance

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Imputed from the previous wave

D EWICYN 2 1344
T GI: Reciprocity of WIC (ISS Code 25)
Did ... receive any income from WIC, the
Women, Infants, and Children nutrition

program during the reference period? ISS
 Code 25

U Women aged 15 to 45 and women who are parents
 or guardians of children under 5 EPOPSTAT =
 1 and ESEX = 2 and TAGE = 15-45 and children
 under 5

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AWICYN 1 1346
 T GI: Allocation flag for EWICYN
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC
 (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition
 Program)

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D EPATANF1 2 1347
 T GI: Whether ... received TANF
 PATANF@1 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?

U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EPATANF2 2 1349
 T GI: Whether ... received TANF
 PATANF@2 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?

U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EPATANF3 2 1351
 T GI: Whether ... received TANF
 PATANF@3 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?

U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D EPATANF4 2 1353
 T GI: Whether ... received TANF
 PATANF@4 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?

U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPATANF5 2 1355
T GI: Whether ... received AFDC assistance
 PATANF@5 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPATANF6 2 1357
T GI: Whether ... received other assistance
 PATANF@6 Which program was that? (What do
 you call it?) Anything else?
U All respondents 15+ and PACASH1 eq 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APATANF 1 1359
T GI: Allocation flag for EPATANF1-EPATANF6
 Allocation flag for TANF public assistance
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EASETDRW 2 1360
T GI: Receipt of income from IRA, 401k, or
 KEOGH (ISS 42)
 Has ... received any lump sum or regular
 distribution payments from his/her IRA or
 KEOGH account or 401K or THRIFT plan
 during the 4-month reference period? ISS
 Code 42
U All person age 15 and over with IRA, 401k, or
 KEOGH accounts listed as assets held either
 alone or jointly. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST1B
 or EAST1C = 1)
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Lump Sum
V 2 .Regular distribution
V 3 .Both
V 4 .No

D AASETDRW 1 1362
T GI: Allocation flag for EASETDRW
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 Receipt of
 income from IRA, 401k or KEOGH

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERESNSS1 2 1363

T GI: First reason for receipt of Social Security

First reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widowed or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS1 1 1365

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS1

Allocation flag for reason receiving Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ERESNSS2 2 1366

T GI: Second reason for receipt of Social Security

Second reason why ... received payments from the Social Security Administration (SSA) for him/her self.

U All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 0 .Persons providing only one reason
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widowed or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason

D ARESNSS2 1 1368

T GI: Allocation flag for ERESNSS2

Allocation flag for reason receiving

Social Security.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TAGESS 2 1369

T GI: Age Social Security Disability payments began

 Age ... began receiving payments because of his/her disability?

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1 All persons aged 15+ at end of the reference period who received Social Security for him/herself. EPOPSTAT =1 and ESSSELF = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 0:90 .Age in years

D AAGESS 1 1371

T GI: Allocation flag for TAGESS

 Allocation flag for age Social Security disability payments began.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EJNTSSYN 2 1372

T GI: Receipt of joint Social Security payments with spouse

 Did ... receive Social Security jointly with ...'s spouse during the reference period?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period who are married spouse present. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJNTSSYN 1 1374

T GI: Allocation flag for EJNTSSYN

 Allocation flag for receipt of joint spousal Social Security payments.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ETRANTP1 2 1375
T GI: Whether ... received transportation assistance -- gas vouchers
TRANTYP@1 Earlier ... said that since [reference month 1] 1st , ... received transportation assistance. Did ... receive GAS VOUCHERS? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP2 2 1377
T GI: Whether ... received transportation assistance -- bus or subway tokens
TRANTYP@2 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st , you received transportation assistance. Did you receive BUS OR SUBWAY TOKENS OR PASSES? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP3 2 1379
T GI: Whether ... received transportation assistance -- help with car
TRANTYP@3 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st , you received transportation assistance. Did you receive HELP REGISTERING, REPAIRING, OR INSURING A CAR? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP4 2 1381
T GI: Whether ... received transportation assistance -- ride to doctors
TRANTYP@4 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st , you received transportation assistance. Did you receive RIDES TO DOCTOR'S OFFICE OR MEDICAL APPOINTMENT? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ETRANTP5 2 1383

T GI: Whether ... received transportation assistance -- other

TRANTYP@5 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st , you received transportation assistance. Did you receive SOME OTHER KIND OF TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR1 = 1.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ATRANTP 1 1385

T GI: Allocation flag for ETRANTP1-ETRAPNT5

Allocation flag for receipt of transportation assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EGASSCE1 2 1386

T GI: Source of gas vouchers -- gov't agency

GASVSCE@1 Did ... receive gas vouchers through a government social service agency or through someplace else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ETRANTP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EGASSCE2 2 1388

T GI: Source of gas vouchers -- someplace else

GASVSCE@2 Did ... receive gas vouchers through a government social service agency or through someplace else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ETRANTP1 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AGASSCE 1 1390
 T GI: Allocation flag for EGASSCE1-EGASSCE2
 Allocation flag for type of gas source ...
 received. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ETOKSCE1 2 1391
 T GI: Where ... received subway/bus
 tokens--gov't agency
 TOKENSCE@1 Did ... receive the bus or
 subway tokens or passes through a
 government social service agency or
 through someplace else? [GOVERNMENT
 AGENCY] This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

U ETRANTP2 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ETOKSCE2 2 1393
 T GI: Where ... received subway/bus
 tokens--gov't agency
 TOKENSCE@2 Did ... receive the bus or
 subway tokens or passes through a
 government social service agency or
 through someplace else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE]
 This variable repeats once per wave. Its
 value is subject to change between waves.

U ETRANTP2 = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ATOKSCE 1 1395
 T GI: Allocation flag for ETOKSCE1-ETOKSCE2
 Allocation flag for source of tokens ...
 received. This variable repeats once per
 wave. Its value is subject to change
 between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EFOODTP1 2 1396

T GI: food assistance received-money, vouchers
for groceries

FOODTYP@1 Earlier ... said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , ... received
some food assistance. Did ... receive
...? [MONEY, VOUCHERS, CERTIFICATES TO BUY
GROCERIES OR FOOD?] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODTP2 2 1398

T GI: food assistance received-bags of groceries

FOODTYP@2 Earlier ... said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , ... received
some food assistance. Did ... receive
...? [BAGS OF GROCERIES OR PACKAGED
FOODS?] This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODTP3 2 1400

T GI: food assistance received-meals from
shelter/charity

FOODTYP@3 Earlier ... said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , ... received
some food assistance. Did ... receive
...? [ANY MEALS FROM A SHELTER, SOUP
KITCHEN, MEALS-ON-WHEELS, OR OTHER
CHARITY?] This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODTP4 2 1402

T GI: food assistance received-other

FOODTYP@4 Earlier ... said that since [reference month 1] 1st , ... received some food assistance. Did ... receive ...? [ANY OTHER FOOD ASSISTANCE?] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFOODTYP 1 1404

T GI: Allocation flag for EFOODTP1-EFOODTP4
Allocation flag for type of food assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EFOODSC1 2 1405

T GI: food assistance source: Government agency
FOODSCE@1 Did ... get the grocery money, vouchers, or certificates through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EFOODSC2 2 1407

T GI: food assistance source: Community or religious charity
FOODSCE@2 Did ... get the grocery money, vouchers, or certificates through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS CHARITY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODSC3 2 1409

T GI: food assistance source: Family or friends
FOODSCE@3 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[FAMILY OR FRIENDS] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EFOODSC4 2 1411

T GI: food assistance source: some place else
FOODSCE@4 Did ... get the grocery money,
vouchers, or certificates through a
government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable
organization, through family or friends,
or through someplace else? Any place else?
[SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and FOODTYP1=1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AFOODSCE 1 1413

T GI: Allocation flag for EFOODSC1-EFOODSC4
Allocation flag for type of food source.
This variable repeats once per wave. Its
value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECLOTHTP 2 1414

T GI: Type of clothing assistance ... received
CLOTHTYP Earlier ... said that since
[reference month 1] 1st , ... received
clothing assistance or clothes. Did ...
receive clothes or money or vouchers to
buy clothes? This variable repeats once

per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ and EPAOTHR4=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Clothes
V 2 .Money or vouchers
V 3 .Both clothes and money or vouchers

D ACLOTHTP 1 1416
T GI: Allocation flag for ECLOTHTP
Allocation flag for type of clothing assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECLTHSC1 2 1417
T GI: Clothing assistance from-government agency
CLOTHSCE@1 Did ... receive clothing assistance from a Government agency? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC2 2 1419
T GI: Clothing assistance from-charity
CLOTHSCE@2 Did ... receive clothing assistance from a community or religious charity? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC3 2 1421
T GI: Clothing assistance from-family/friends
CLOTHSCE@3 Did ... receive clothing assistance from family or friends? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC4 2 1423
T GI: Clothing assistance from-employer
CLOTHSCE@4 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from an employer? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ECLTHSC5 2 1425
T GI: Clothing assistance from-some place else
CLOTHSCE@5 Did ... receive clothing
assistance from someplace else? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U ECLOTHTP=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ACLTHSC 1 1427
T GI: Allocation flag for ECLTHSC1-ECLTHSC5
Allocation flag for source of clothing
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSTP 2 1428
T GI: Type of housing assistance ... received
PUBHSTYP Earlier you said that since ...
received assistance to help pay for
housing since [reference month1] 1st. Was
that through section 8, some other rental
assistant program, some other kind of
housing program or are you not sure? This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All respondents who are 15+ and EPAOTHR5=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Section 8
V 2 .Other rental assistance
V 3 .Other housing program
V 4 .Not sure; don't know

D APUBHSTP 1 1430

T GI: Allocation flag for EPUBHSTP
Allocation flag for type of housing
assistance received. This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPUBHSC1 2 1431

T GI: Source of ...'s housing
assistance--government agency
PUBHSSCE@1 Did ... get that through a
government social service agency, through
a local housing authority, through a
community or religious charitable
organization, or through someplace else?
Any place else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPUBHSC2 2 1433

T GI: Source of ...'s housing
assistance--housing authority
PUBHSSCE@2 Did ... get that through a
government social service agency, through
a local housing authority, through a
community or religious charitable
organization, or through someplace else?
Any place else? [HOUSING AUTHORITY] This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EPUBHSC3 2 1435

T GI: Source of ...'s housing
assistance--community/religious charity
PUBHSSCE@3 Did ... get that through a
government social service agency, through
a local housing authority, through a
community or religious charitable
organization, or through someplace else?
Any place else? [COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS
CHARITY] This variable repeats once per

wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EPUBHSC4 2 1437

T GI: Source of ...'s housing assistance--community/religious charity

PUBHSSCE@4 Did ... get that through a government social service agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or religious charitable organization, or through someplace else? Any place else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPUBHSTP GT 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D APUBHSC 1 1439

T GI: Allocation flag for EPUBHSC1-EPUBHSC4

Allocation flag for receipt of housing assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ECASHSC1 2 1440

T GI: Source of cash assistance ... received: govt agency

CASHSCE@1 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [GOVERNMENT AGENCY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC2 2 1442

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:
com/rel charity

CASHSCE@2 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [COMMUNITY OR RELIGIOUS CHARITY] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC3 2 1444

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:
family/friends

CASHSCE@3 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [FAMILY OR FRIENDS] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ECASHSC4 2 1446

T GI: Source of cash assist ... received:
someplace else

CASHSCE@4 Earlier you said that since [reference month 1] 1st, you received cash assistance. Did you get that through a government social service agency, through a community or religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through someplace else? Any place else? [SOMEPLACE ELSE] This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U EPACASH3=1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACASHSCE 1 1448
T GI: Allocation flag for ECASHSCE1-ECASHSCE4
Allocation flag for type of cash
assistance. This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ECASHGVT 2 1449
T GI: Cash assistance from which government
agency
CASHGVT Was that through the federal,
state, or local government? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U ECASHSC1=1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Federal
V 2 .State
V 3 .Local

D ACASHGVT 1 1451
T GI: Allocation flag for CASHGVT
Allocation flag for receipt of cash from
which government agency This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH1 2 1452
T GI: Whether ... or child received cash
assistance
PACASH1 (Since reference month 1] 1st ,)
Did ... you or your child receive any CASH
assistance from a state or county welfare
program, such as [STATE PROGRAM], [TANF],
or AFDC? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APACASH1 1 1454
T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH1
Allocation flag for cash assistance received. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH2 2 1455
T GI: Whether ... received general assistance or relief
PACASH2 How about General Assistance or General Relief (since [reference month 1 1st])? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APACASH2 1 1457
T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH2
Allocation flag for general assistance or relief. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EPACASH3 2 1458
T GI: Whether ... received short-term cash assistance
PACASH3 (Did you receive) any short-term cash assistance (since [reference month 1 1st]) to tide you over when you needed it to help you stay off welfare, or for an emergency? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D APACASH3 1 1460
T GI: Allocation flag for EPACASH3
Allocation flag for short-term cash assistance. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER01A 2 1461
T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Adult (ISS Code 1)
Did ... receive income from Social Security for himself/herself in this month? ISS Code 1
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR01A 1 1463
T GI: Allocation flag for ER01A
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adults Social Security for self
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER01K 2 1464
T GI: Receipt of Social Security - Child (ISS Code 1)
Did ... receive any separate Social Security payments for ...'s children in this month. ISS Code 1
U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the reference period, who are parents or guardians of children and who indicate receipt of Social Security income sometime during the reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR01K 1 1466

T GI: Allocation flag for ER01K
Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - children
Social Security for children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER02 2 1467

T GI: Receipt of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code
2)

Did ... receive income from Railroad
Retirement in this month? ISS Code 2

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Railroad
Retirement sometime during the reference
period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR02 1 1469

T GI: Allocation flag for ER02
Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 U. S.
Government Railroad Retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER03A 2 1470

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code
3)

Did ... receive income from Federal
Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in this
month? ISS Code 3

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Federal SSI
sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR03A 1 1472

T GI: Allocation flag for ER03A
Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
for adults

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER03K 2 1473

T GI: Receipt of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code
3)

Did ... receive any separate Federal
Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
payments for ...'s children in this month?
ISS Code 3

U All persons aged 15+ at the end of the
reference period who are parents or
guardians of children and who indicate
receipt of Federal SSI payments sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR03K 1 1475

T GI: Allocation flag for ER03K

Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - children
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
for children

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER04 2 1476

T GI: Receipt of State SSI (ISS Code 4)

Did ... receive income from State SSI in
this month? ISS = 4

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of State
administered SSI sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR04 1 1478

T GI: Allocation flag for ER04

Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 State
Supplemental Security Income (State
administered SSI)

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER05 2 1479

T GI: Receipt of State Unemployment Comp. (ISS
Code 5)

Did ... receive income from State
unemployment compensation in this month.
ISS Code 5

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of State
unemployment compensation sometime during the
reference period. (EUECTYP5 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR05 1 1481

T GI: Allocation flag for ER05
Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 State
unemployment compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER06 2 1482

T GI: Receipt of Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits

Did ... receive income from Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month? ISS
Code 6

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits sometime during the
reference period. (EUECTYP6 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR06 1 1484

T GI: Allocation flag for ER06
Allocation flag for receipt of
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER08 2 1485

T GI: Receipt of Veterans' Compensation (ISS Code 8)
 Did ... receive income from Veterans' compensation or pensions in this month?
 ISS Code 8

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of Veterans' compensation sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR08 1 1487

T GI: Allocation flag for ER08
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 Veterans' compensation or pension

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER10 2 1488

T GI: Receipt of Workers Compensation (ISS Code 10)
 Did ... receive income from workers' compensation in this month? ISS Code 10

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of workers' compensaion sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR10 1 1490

T GI: Allocation flag for ER10
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 Workers' compensation

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER13 2 1491

T GI: Receipt of own sickness, accident insurance payments
 Did ... receive income from payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s own

name in this month? ISS Code 13

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of own insurance payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR13 1 1493

T GI: Allocation flag for ER13
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased in ...'s name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER14 2 1494

T GI: Receipt of Employer Disability Payments (ISS Code 14)
Did ... receive income from employer disability payments in this month? ISS Code 14

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of employer disability payments sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR14 1 1496

T GI: Allocation flag for ER14
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 Employer disability payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER15 2 1497

T GI: Receipt of Severance Pay (ISS Code 15)
Did ... receive income from severance pay in this month? ISS Code 15

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of severance pay sometime during the reference period.
(ELMPTYP2 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR15 1 1499
T GI: Allocation flag for ER15
Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 Severance
pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER20 2 1500
T GI: Receipt of public assistance payments
(ISS Code 20)
Did ... received any public assistance
payments such as AFCD or TANF in this
month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of public
assistance payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR20 1 1502
T GI: Allocation flag for ER20
Allocation flag for ISS Code 20 Public
assistance payments such as AFDC or TANF

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER21 2 1503
T GI: Receipt of General Assistance or General
Relief
Did ... receive income from General
Assistance or General Relief in this
month? ISS Code 21

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of General
Assistance or General Relief sometime during
the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR21 1 1505
T GI: Allocation flag for ER21
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 General
 assistance or General relief
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER23 2 1506
T GI: Receipt of Foster Child Care Payments
 (ISS Code 23)
 Did ... receive income from foster child
 care payments in this month? ISS Code 23
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of foster child
 care payments sometime during the reference
 period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR23 1 1508
T GI: Allocation flag for ER23
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 Foster
 child care payments
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER24 2 1509
T GI: Receipt of Other Welfare (ISS Code 24)
 Did ... receive income from other welfare
 in this month? ISS Code 24
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of other welfare
 sometime during the reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR24 1 1511
T GI: Allocation flag for ER24
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 Other
 welfare
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER25 2 1512

T GI: Receipt of WIC (ISS Code 25)

Did ... receive income from the Women,
Infants and Children Nutrition Program
(WIC) in this month? ISS Coded 25

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of WIC sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR25 1 1514

T GI: Allocation flag for ER25

Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 WIC
(Women, Infants and Children Nutrition
Program)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER27 2 1515

T GI: Receipt of food stamps (ISS Code 27)

Did ... receive income from food stamps in
this month? ISS Code 27

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of food stamps
sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR27 1 1517

T GI: Allocation flag for ER27

Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 food stamps

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER28 2 1518

T GI: Receipt of Child Support Payments (ISS
Code 28)

Did ... receive income from child support
payments in this month? ISS Code 28

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period indicating receipt of child support
 payments sometime during the reference
 period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR28 1 1520
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER28
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 Child
 support payments

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER29 2 1521
 T GI: Receipt of Alimony Payments (ISS Code 29)
 Did ... receive income from alimony
 payments in this month? ISS Code 29

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of alimony
 payments sometime during the reference
 period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR29 1 1523
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER29
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 Alimony
 payments

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER30 2 1524
 T GI: Receipt of pension from a company or union
 Did ... receive income from a pension from
 a company or union in this month? ISS Code
 30

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of pension income
 from a company or union sometime during the
 reference period. (RPENSRSN = 2)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR30 1 1526
T GI: Allocation flag for ER30
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 Pension
 from company or union
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER31 2 1527
T GI: Receipt of Federal Civil Service Pension
 Did ... receive income from a Federal
 Civil Service or other Federal civilian
 employee pension in this month? ISS Code
 31
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of income from a
 Federal civilian employee pension sometime
 during the reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR31 1 1529
T GI: Allocation flag for ER31
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 Federal
 Civil Service or other Federal civilian
 employee pensions
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER32 2 1530
T GI: Receipt of U.S. Military Retirement Pay
 (ISS Code 32)
 Did ... receive income from U. S. Military
 retirement pay (excluding payments from
 the VA) in this month? ISS Code 32
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of U. S. Military
 retirement pay sometime during the reference
 period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR32 1 1532
T GI: Allocation flag for ER32
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 U. S.

Military retirement pay
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER34 2 1533
 T GI: Receipt of State Government Pension (ISS
 Code 34)
 Did ... receive income from a state
 government pension in this month? ISS Code
 34

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of state
 government pension pay sometime during the
 reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR34 1 1535
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER34
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 State
 government pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER35 2 1536
 T GI: Receipt of Local Government Pension (ISS
 Code 35)
 Did ... receive income from a local
 government pension in this month? ISS Code
 35

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of local
 government pension income sometime during the
 reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR35 1 1538
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER35
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 Local
 government pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER36 2 1539

T GI: Receipt of paid-up life insurance annuity
Did ... receive income from a paid-up life
insurance policy or annuity in this month?
ISS Code 36

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of income from a
paid-up life insurance policy or annuity
sometime during the reference period.

(RLIFIRSN = 2,3,6)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR36 1 1541

T GI: Allocation flag for ER36
Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 Income
from paid-up life insurance policies or
annuities

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER38 2 1542

T GI: Receipt of other retirement, disability
or survivors
Did ... receive income from other
retirement, disability or survivors
payments in this month? ISS Code 38

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating survivors receipt of
income from other retirement, disability or
survivors payments sometime during the
reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR38 1 1544

T GI: Allocation flag for ER38
Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 Other
payments for retirement, disability or
survivor

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER39 2 1545

T GI: Receipt of Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
(ISS Code 39)

Did ... receive income from
pension/retirement lump sums in this
month? ISS Code 39

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of
pension/retirement lump sums sometime during
the reference period. (ELMPTY1 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR39 1 1547

T GI: Allocation flag for ER39

Allocation flag for ISS Code 39
Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER42 2 1548

T GI: Receipt of draw from IRA/KEOGH/401k or
Thrift Plan

Did ... receive income from a draw on an
IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan in this
month? ISS Code 42

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of a draw on an
IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan sometime
during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AR42 1 1550

T GI: Allocation flag for ER42

Allocation flag for ISS Code 42
Distributions form IRA/KEOGH/401K

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D ER51 2 1551

T GI: Receipt of money from relatives or friends
 Did ... receive money from relatives or friends in this month? ISS Code 51

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of money from relatives or friends sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR51 1 1553

T GI: Allocation flag for ER51
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER52 2 1554

T GI: Receipt of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
 Did ... receive income from lump sum payments in this month? ISS Code 52

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of lump sum payments sometime during the reference period. (ELMPTYP3 = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR52 1 1556

T GI: Allocation flag for ER52
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 Lump sum payments

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER55 2 1557

T GI: Receipt of incidental or casual earnings
 Did ... receive income from incidental or casual earnings in this month? ISS Code 55

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period indicating receipt of income from incidental or casual earnings sometime during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR55 1 1559
T GI: Allocation flag for ER55
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 Incidental
or casual earnings
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER56 2 1560
T GI: Receipt of miscellaneous cash income (ISS
Code 56)
Did ... receive miscellaneous cash income
in this month? ISS Code 56
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period indicating receipt of miscellaneous
cash income sometime during the reference
period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR56 1 1562
T GI: Allocation flag for ER56
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56
Miscellaneous cash income
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER60G 2 1563
T GI: Receipt of transportation assistance-gas
vouchers (ISS Code 60G)
Did ... receive transportation income in
the form of gas vouchers?
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
indicating receipt of transportation
assistance-gas vouchers during the reference
period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR60G 1 1565
T GI: Allocation flag for ER60G

Allocation flag for ISS Code 60-Gas
Vouchers

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER60T 2 1566
T GI: Receipt of transportation
assistance-tokens (ISS Code 60T)
 Did ... receive transportation income in
 the form of subway tokens?
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
indicating receipt of subway tokens during
the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR60T 1 1568
T GI: Allocation flag for ER60T
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 60-Subway
 Tokens

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER61 2 1569
T GI: Receipt of food assistance (ISS Code 61)
 Did ... receive food assistance income?
U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
indicating receipt of food assistance during
the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AR61 1 1571
T GI: Allocation flag for ER61
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 61

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ER62 2 1572
T GI: Receipt of clothing assistance (ISS Code

62)
 Did ... receive clothing assistance
 income?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
 indicating receipt of clothing assistance
 during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR62 1 1574
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER62
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 62

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER64 2 1575
 T GI: Receipt of short-term assistance (ISS
 Code 64)
 Did ... receive short-term assistance
 income?

U All persons aged 15+ at end of reference period
 indicating receipt of short-term cash
 assistance during the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR64 1 1577
 T GI: Allocation flag for ER64
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 64

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D ER75 2 1578
 T GI: Receipt of other government income (ISS
 Code 75)
 Did ... receive income from other
 government sources in this month?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period indicating receipt of other
 government income sometime during the
 reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D AR75 1 1580
T GI: Allocation flag for ER75
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 Other
 government income
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T01AMTA 5 1581
T GI: Amount of Social Security - Adult (ISS
 Code 1)
 Amount ... received from Social Security
 for self in this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received Social Security income
 in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER01A = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTA 1 1586
T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTA
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 - adult
 amount Social Security for self
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T01AMTK 5 1587
T GI: Amount of Social Security - Child (ISS
 Code 1)
 Amount ... received from separate Social
 Security payments for children in this
 month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received Social Security income
 for their children in this month. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and ER01K = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A01AMTK 1 1592
T GI: Allocation flag for T01AMTK
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 1 -
 Children's amount Social Security for
 children
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T02AMT 5 1593
T GI: Amount of Railroad Retirement (ISS Code 2)
 Amount ... received from Railroad
 Retirement in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Railroad Retirement
income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER02
= 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A02AMT 1 1598
T GI: Allocation flag for T02AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 2 amount
 Railroad Retirement

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T03AMTA 5 1599
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Adult (ISS Code 3)
 Amount ... received from Federal SSI for
 self in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Federal SSI income for
self in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03A =
1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTA 1 1604
T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTA
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 - adult
 amount Federal SSI for self

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T03AMTK 5 1605
T GI: Amount of Federal SSI - Child (ISS Code 3)
 Amount ... received in separate Federal
 SSI payments for children in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who received separate Federal SSI
 payments for children in this month.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER03K = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A03AMTK 1 1610
 T GI: Allocation flag for T03AMTK
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 3 -
 children's amount Federal SSI for children
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T04AMT 5 1611
 T GI: Amount of State SSI (ISS Code 4)
 Amount ... received from State SSI in this
 month.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received State SSI income in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER04 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A04AMT 1 1616
 T GI: Allocation flag for T04AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 4 amount
 State SSI
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T05AMT 5 1617
 T GI: Amount of State unemployment compensation
 Amount ... received from State
 unemployment compensation in this month.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received State unemployment
 compensation in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 ER05 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A05AMT 1 1622
 T GI: Allocation flag for T05AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 5 amount
 State unemployment compensation
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T06AMT 5 1623

T GI: Amount of Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits

Amount ... received from Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received other Supplemental
Unemployment Benefits in this month.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER06 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A06AMT 1 1628

T GI: Allocation flag for T06AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 6 amount
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T08AMT 5 1629

T GI: Amount of Veterans compensation or pension
Amount ... received from Veterans'
compensation or pensions in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received Veterans' compensation
or pensions in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER08 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A08AMT 1 1634

T GI: Allocation flag for T08AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 8 amount
Veterans' compensation or pensions

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T10AMT 5 1635

T GI: Amount of workers' compensation (ISS Code
10)

Amount ... received from workers' compensation in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received workers' compensation income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER10 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A10AMT 1 1640

T GI: Allocation flag for T10AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 10 amount
Workers' compensation

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T13AMT 5 1641

T GI: Amount of own sickness, accident, disability insur.
Amount ... received from own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received income from their own sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER13 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A13AMT 1 1646

T GI: Allocation flag for T13AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 13 amount
Payments from sickness, accident or disability insurance policy in own name

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T14AMT 5 1647

T GI: Amount of employer disability payments (ISS Code 14)
Amount ... received from employer disability payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received employer disability payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and

ER14 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A14AMT 1 1652
T GI: Allocation flag for T14AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 14 amount
Employer disability payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T15AMT 5 1653
T GI: Amount of severance pay (ISS Code 15)
Amount ... received from severance pay in
this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received severance pay in this
month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER15 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A15AMT 1 1658
T GI: Allocation flag for T15AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 15 amount
Severance pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T20AMT 5 1659
T GI: Amount of public assistance payments (ISS
Code 20)
Amount ... received from public assistance
payments such as AFDC or TANF in this
month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received public assistance
payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A20AMT 1 1664
T GI: Allocation flag for T20AMT
Allocation flag for ISS code 20 amount
Public assistance payments such as AFDC or
TANF

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T21AMT 5 1665
T GI: Amount of General Assistance or General Relief
Amount ... received from General Assistance or General Relief in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received General Assistance or General Relief in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER21 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A21AMT 1 1670
T GI: Allocation flag for T21AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 21 amount
General Assistance or General Relief

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T23AMT 5 1671
T GI: Amount of foster child care payments (ISS Code 23)
Amount ... received from foster child care payments in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received foster child care payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER23 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A23AMT 1 1676
T GI: Allocation flag for T23AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 23 amount
Foster child care payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T24AMT 5 1677
T GI: Amount of other welfare (ISS Code 24)
 Amount ... received from other welfare in
 this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received other welfare in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER24 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A24AMT 1 1682
T GI: Allocation flag for T24AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 24 amount
 Other welfare
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T25AMT 5 1683
T GI: Amount of WIC payments (ISS Code 25)
 Amount ... received from WIC payments in
 this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received WIC payments in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER25 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A25AMT 1 1688
T GI: Allocation flag for T25AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 25 amount WIC
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T27AMT 5 1689
T GI: Amount of food stamps (ISS Code 27)
 Amount ... received from food stamps in
 this month.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received food stamps in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER27 = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D A27AMT 1 1694
T GI: Allocation flag for T27AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 27 amount

food stamps
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D T28AMT 5 1695
 T GI: Amount of child support payments (ISS
 Code 28)
 Amount ... received from child support
 payments in this month. Maximum dollar
 amount is the total amount which can be
 disclosed for the four month reference
 period. If the sum of the four months is
 greater than this max, each month is
 topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received child support payments
 in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER28 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:5600 .Amount in dollars

 D A28AMT 1 1700
 T GI: Allocation flag for T28AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 28 amount
 Child support payments
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

 D T29AMT 5 1701
 T GI: Amount of alimony payments (ISS Code 29)
 Amount ... received from alimony payments
 in this month. Maximum dollar amount is
 the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received alimony payments in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER29 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:16000 .Amount in dollars

 D A29AMT 1 1706
 T GI: Allocation flag for T29AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 29 amount
 Alimony payments

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T30AMT 5 1707

T GI: Amount of pension from a company or union
Amount ... received from pension from a
company or union in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a
company or union in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER30 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:15200 .Amount in dollars

D A30AMT 1 1712

T GI: Allocation flag for T30AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 30 amount
Pension income from a company or union

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T31AMT 5 1713

T GI: Amount of Federal Civil Service pension
(ISS Code 31)

Amount ... received from Federal civilian
employee pension in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from the
federal government in this month. EPOPSTAT =
1 and ER31 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:24000 .Amount in dollars

D A31AMT 1 1718

T GI: Allocation flag for T31AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 31 amount
Federal Civil Service or other Federal
civilian employee pension
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T32AMT 5 1719

T GI: Amount of U.S. Military retirement pay
Amount ... received from U. S. Military
Retirement pay in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received U. S. Military
retirement pay in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER32 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A32AMT 1 1724

T GI: Allocation flag for T32AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 32 amount U.
S. Military retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T34AMT 5 1725

T GI: Amount of State government pension (ISS
Code 34)

Amount ... received from State government
pension in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a
state government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER34 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A34AMT 1 1730
T GI: Allocation flag for T34AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 34 amount
State government pension

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T35AMT 5 1731
T GI: Amount of local government pension (ISS
Code 35)
Amount ... received from a local
government pension in this month. Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received pension income from a
local government in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1
and ER35 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:22000 .Amount in dollars

D A35AMT 1 1736
T GI: Allocation flag for T35AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 35 amount
Local government pension

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T36AMT 5 1737
T GI: Amount of income from paid-up life
insurance policy
Amount ... received from paid-up life
insurance policy or annuity in this month.
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who received income from a paid-up
 life insurance policy or annuity in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER36 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A36AMT 1 1742
 T GI: Allocation flag for T36AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 36 amount
 Income from paid-up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T38AMT 6 1743
 T GI: Amt. from other retirement, disability or
 survivor
 Amount ... received from other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments in this
 month. (ISS Code 38) Maximum dollar amount
 is the total amount which can be disclosed
 for the four month reference period. If
 the sum of the four months is greater than
 this max, each month is topcoded to one
 quarter of this amount.
 U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who received other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments in this
 month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER38 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:16000 .Amount in dollars

D A38AMT 1 1749
 T GI: Allocation flag for T38AMT
 Allocation flag for ISS Code 38 amount
 Other payments for retirement, disability
 or survivor
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D T39AMT 6 1750
 T GI: Amount of pension/retirement lump sums
 (ISS Code 39)
 Amount ... received from
 pension/retirement lump sums in this
 month. Maximum dollar amount is the total

amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received pension/retirement lump sums in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER39 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:140000 .Amount in dollars

D A39AMT 1 1756

T GI: Allocation flag for T39AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 39 amount
Pension/retirement lump sums

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T42AMT 5 1757

T GI: Amount of draw from an IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan

Amount ... received from draw on an IRA/KEOGH/401K or Thrift Plan in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received draw from an IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER42 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:40000 .Amount in dollars

D A42AMT 1 1762

T GI: Allocation flag for T42AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 42 amount
Draw from IRA/KEOGH/401k or Thrift Plan

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T51AMT 5 1763

T GI: Amount of money from relatives or friends

Amount ... received from relatives or friends in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received money from relatives or friends in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER51 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:20000 .Amount in dollars

D A51AMT 1 1768

T GI: Allocation flag for T51AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 51 amount
Money from relatives or friends

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T52AMT 5 1769

T GI: Amount of lump sum payments (ISS Code 52)
Amount ... received from lump sum payments in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER52 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:26000 .Amount in dollars

D A52AMT 1 1774

T GI: Allocation flag for T52AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 52 amount
Lump sum payments

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T55AMT 5 1775

T GI: Amount of incidental or casual earnings
Amount ... received from incidental or

casual earnings in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received from incidental or casual earnings in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER55 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:32000 .Amount in dollars

D A55AMT 1 1780

T GI: Allocation flag for T55AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 55 amount
Incidental or casual earnings

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T56AMT 5 1781

T GI: Amount of miscellaneous cash income
Amount ... of miscellaneous cash income received in this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received miscellaneous cash income in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER56 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:48000 .Amount in dollars

D A56AMT 1 1786

T GI: Allocation flag for T56AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 56 amount
Miscellaneous cash income not included elsewhere

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T60AMTG 4 1787

T GI: Amount of transportation assistance-gas vouchers
Amount ... received from transportation assistance in the form of gas vouchers this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received transportation assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER60G = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1200 .Amount in dollars

D A60AMTG 1 1791

T GI: Allocation flag for T60AMTG
Allocation flag for ISS Code 60 amount
Transportation assistance in the form of gas vouchers

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T60AMTT 4 1792

T GI: Amount of transportation assistance-subway tokens
Amount ... received from transportation assistance in the form of subway tokens this month. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received transportation assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER60T = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:340 .Amount in dollars

D A60AMTT 1 1796

T GI: Allocation flag for T60AMTT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 60 amount
Transportation assistance in the form of subway tokens

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T61AMT 4 1797

T GI: Amount of food assistance

Amount ... received from food assistance
this month. Maximum dollar amount is the
total amount which can be disclosed for
the four month reference period. If the
sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received food assistance in this
month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER61 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:8000 .Amount in dollars

D A61AMT 1 1801

T GI: Allocation flag for T61AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 61 amount
food assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T62AMT 4 1802

T GI: Amount of clothing assistance

Amount ... received from clothing
assistance in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received clothing assistance in
this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER62 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2400 .Amount in dollars

D A62AMT 1 1806

T GI: Allocation flag for T62AMT

Allocation flag for ISS Code 62 amount
Clothing assistance

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D T64AMT 4 1807

T GI: Amount of short-term cash assistance
Amount ... received from short-term cash
assistance in this month. Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received short-term cash
assistance in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
ER64 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:8000 .Amount in dollars

D A64AMT 1 1811

T GI: Allocation flag for T64AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 64 amount
Clothing assistance

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D T75AMT 6 1812

T GI: Amount of other government income (ISS
Code 75)

Amount ... received from other government
sources in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who received other government income
in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER75 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:999999 .Amount in dollars

D A75AMT 1 1818

T GI: Allocation flag for T75AMT
Allocation flag for ISS Code 75 amount
Other government income

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TCSAGY 5 1819

T GI: Amount received by Agency on ...'s behalf

Amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf in this month.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received state or local welfare payments in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ER20 = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Amount in dollars

D ACSAGY 1 1824

T GI: Allocation flag for TCSAGY
Allocation flag for amount of child support collected by agency on ...'s behalf

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR1 2 1825

T GI: Money rolled over into IRA/other type of retirement
Did ... roll over any money into IRA or some other type of retirement plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AROLOVR1 1 1827

T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR1
Allocation flag for roll over of lump sum retirement pay

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EROLOVR2 2 1828

T GI: Plan to roll over money into IRA/other retirement
Does ... plan to roll over any money into an IRA or some other type of retirement plan?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received lump sum from pension or retirement plans in this month. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ELMPTYP1 = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AROLOVR2 1 1830
T GI: Allocation flag for EROLOVR2
Allocation flag for plans to roll over
lump sum retirement payment

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TROLLAMT 7 1831
T GI: Amnt rolled over into retirement acct in
ref. period
Amount ... rolled over into a retirement
account during the reference period.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who rolled over or plan to roll over
all or part of a lump sum pension payment.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EROLOVR1 = 1 or EROLOVR2 =
1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:15000 .Amount in dollars

D AROLLAMT 1 1838
T GI: Allocation flag for TROLLAMT
Allocation flag for amount of roll over

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RAB1R1 2 1839
T GI: 1st reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
1st time
Circumstances for applying for public
assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the
first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of public assistance payments to
receipt of public assistance payments over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or

V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce, or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Need to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RAB1R2 2 1841

T GI: 2nd reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
1st time

Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Need to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RAB2R1 2 1843

T GI: 1st reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance

payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Need to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RAB2R2 2 1845

T GI: 2nd reason applied for Pub Asst/AFDC/TANF
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for public assistance payments such as AFDC/TANF the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of public assistance payments to receipt of public assistance payments over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Need to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RAS1 2 1847

T GI: Reason stopped AFDC/TANF the first time
Reason for stopping receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF in the 4 month reference period. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is

subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting one transition from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .moneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .The money is not worth it
- V 9 .Other

D RAS2 2 1849

T GI: Reason stopped AFDC/TANF the first time
Reason stopped receipt of public assistance such as AFDC or TANF in the 4 month reference period. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting two transitions from receipt of public assistance to non-receipt of public assistance.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Got a job or earnings increased
- V 2 .Family situation changed
- V 3 .Others in household earned enough
- V .moneh
- V 4 .Penalized or sanctioned for
- V .non-cooperation
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .Didn't want to use up time limit
- V 7 .Chose not to participate
- V 8 .The money is not worth it
- V 9 .Other

D RWB1R1 2 1851

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RWB1R2 2 1853

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D RWB2R1 2 1855

T GI: First reason for applying for WIC the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWB2R2 2 1857

T GI: Second reason for applying for WIC the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for WIC the
second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of WIC to receipt of WIC
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RWS1 2 1859

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
the first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
V 5 .Benefits are not worth it
V 6 .Other, specify

D RWS2 2 1861

T GI: Reason for stopping WIC the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of WIC
the second time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of WIC to non-receipt of WIC
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes
V 3 .Still eligible but could
V .not/chose not to collect
V 4 .Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
V 5 .Benefits are not worth it
V 6 .Other, specify

D RFB1R1 2 1863

T GI: First reason for applying for food stamps
the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for food
stamps the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of
food stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was

V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RFB1R2 2 1865

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for food stamps
the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for food stamps
the first time in the 4 month reference
period? This variable repeats once per
wave. Its value is subject to change
between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of food stamps to receipt of
food stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RFB2R1 2 1867

T GI: 1st reason for applying for food stamps
the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for food
stamps the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt
of food stamps over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise

V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RFB2R2 2 1869

T GI: 2nd reason for applying for food stamps
the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for food
stamps the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of food stamps to receipt
of food stamps over two consecutive months
and reporting at least two reasons for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RFS1 2 1871

T GI: Reason for stopping food stamps the first
time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of food
stamps the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of food stamps to non-receipt of
food stamps over two consecutive months and
reporting at least one reason for this
change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Became ineligible because of
V .increased income
V 2 .Became ineligible because of
V .family changes

- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RFS2 2 1873

T GI: Reason for stopping food stamps the second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of food stamps the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of food stamps to non-receipt of food stamps over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RGB1R1 2 1875

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for General Assistance the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt of General Assistance over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced

V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB1R2 2 1877

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of General Assistance to receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least two reasons
for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB2R1 2 1879

T GI: 1st reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of General Assistance to
receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy

V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGB2R2 2 1881

T GI: 2nd reason applying for General Asst the
2nd time

Circumstances for applying for General
Assistance the second time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of General Assistance to
receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
V .pregnancy
V 2 .Separation, divorce or widowed
V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
V .unable to work
V 6 .No change - just decided it was
V .time
V 7 .No change - just heard about the
V .program
V 8 .Needed to re-certify
V 9 .Other

D RGS1 2 1883

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
1st time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
General Assistance the first time in the 4
month reference period ? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
receipt of General Assistance to non-receipt
of General Assistance over two consecutive
months and reporting at least one reason for
this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe

- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RGS2 2 1885

T GI: Reason for stopping General Assist the
2nd time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of
General Assistance the second time in the
4 month reference period ? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from receipt of General Assistance to
non-receipt of General Assistance over two
consecutive months and reporting at least
one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D ROB1R1 2 1887

T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the
1st time

Circumstances for applying for Other
Welfare the first time in the 4 month
reference period? This variable repeats
once per wave. Its value is subject to
change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of
Other Welfare over two consecutive months
and reporting at least one reason for this
change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe

- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D ROB1R2 2 1889

T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for Other Welfare the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D ROB2R1 2 1891

T GI: 1st reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Other Welfare the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this

change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D ROB2R2 2 1893

T GI: 2nd reason applying for Other Welfare the 2nd time

Circumstances for applying for Other Welfare the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from non-receipt of Other Welfare to receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least two reasons for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .New child (or other dependent) or
- V .pregnancy
- V 2 .Separation, divorced or widowed
- V 3 .Job loss or wages reduced
- V 4 .Loss or reduction of other income
- V 5 .Became disabled or otherwise
- V .unable to work
- V 6 .No change - just decided it was
- V .time
- V 7 .No change - just heard about the
- V .program
- V 8 .Needed to re-certify
- V 9 .Other

D ROS1 2 1895

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the first time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of Other Welfare the first time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of

Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D ROS2 2 1897

T GI: Reason for stopping Other Welfare the second time

Circumstances for stopping receipt of Other Welfare the second time in the 4 month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of Other Welfare to non-receipt of Other Welfare over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RSB1R1 2 1899

T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 1st time

Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed and/or state) the first time. This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Became disabled/blind
V 3 .Over 65
V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB1R2 2 1901

T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 1st time
Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
and/or state) the first time. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from
non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI over
two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Became disabled/blind
V 3 .Over 65
V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R1 2 1903

T GI: 1st reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
and/or state) the second time. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least one reason for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Became disabled/blind
V 3 .Over 65
V 4 .Other, specify

D RSB2R2 2 1905

T GI: 2nd reason applying for SSI the 2nd time
Circumstances for applying for SSI (fed
and/or state) the second time. This
variable repeats once per wave. Its value
is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition
from non-receipt of SSI to receipt of SSI
over two consecutive months and reporting at
least two reasons for this change.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 2 .Became disabled/blind
V 3 .Over 65
V 4 .Other, specify

D RSS1 2 1907

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the first time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI
(fed and/or state) the first time in the 4

month reference period? This variable repeats once per wave. Its value is subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D RSS2 2 1909

T GI: Reason for stopping SSI the second time
Circumstances for stopping receipt of SSI
(fed and/or state) the second time in the
4 month reference period? This variable
repeats once per wave. Its value is
subject to change between waves.

U All persons 15+ reporting a second transition from receipt of SSI to non-receipt of SSI over two consecutive months and reporting at least one reason for this change.

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Became ineligible because of
- V .increased income
- V 2 .Became ineligible because of
- V .family changes
- V 3 .Still eligible but could
- V .not/chose not to collect
- V 4 .Became ineligible because program
- V .requirements were not met
- V 5 .Eligibility ran out because of
- V .time limits
- V 6 .The money is not worth it
- V 7 .Other, specify

D EAST1A 2 1911

T AS: U.S. government savings bonds owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, U.S. Government savings

bonds?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1A 1 1913

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1A
Allocation flag for U. S. Government
savings bonds owned

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST1B 2 1914

T AS: IRA or Keogh account owned
During the reference period, did ... own,
either alone or jointly, an IRA or Keogh
account?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1B 1 1916

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1B
Allocation flag for IRA or Keogh account
owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST1C 2 1917

T AS: 401k or thrift plan owned
During the reference period, did ... own,
either alone or jointly, 401k or thrift
plans?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST1C 1 1919

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST1C
Allocation flag for 401K or thrift plan

owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2A 2 1920
T AS: Interest earning checking account owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, interest earning
checking accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2A 1 1922
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2A
Allocation flag for interest earning
checking account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2B 2 1923
T AS: Savings account owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, savings accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2B 1 1925
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2B
Allocation flag for savings account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2C 2 1926

T AS: Money market deposit account owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, money market deposit
accounts?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2C 1 1928

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2C
Allocation flag for money market deposit
account owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST2D 2 1929

T AS: Certificate of deposit owned
The next few questions are about assets
and other investments, either individually
or jointly owned, including joint
custodial ownership with children. During
the reference period, did ... own, either
alone or jointly, certificates of deposit?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST2D 1 1931

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST2D
Allocation flag for certificate of deposit
owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST3A 2 1932

T AS: Mutual funds owned

 The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned, including joint custodial ownership with children. During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, mutual funds?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3A 1 1934

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3A

 Allocation flag for mutual funds owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST3B 2 1935

T AS: Stocks owned

 The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned, including joint custodial ownership with children. During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, stocks?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST3B 1 1937

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3B

 Allocation flag for stocks owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST3C 2 1938

T AS: Municipal or corporate bonds owned

 The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually

or jointly owned, including joint custodial ownership with children. During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, municipal or corporate bonds?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3C 1 1940

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3C
Allocation flag for municipal or corporate bonds owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST3D 2 1941

T AS: U.S. government securities owned
The next few questions are about assets and other investments, either individually or jointly owned, including joint custodial ownership with children. During the reference period, did ... own, either alone or jointly, U. S. Government securities?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3D 1 1943

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3D
Allocation flag for U. S. Government securities owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST3E 2 1944

T AS: Mortgage held
During the reference period, did ... hold, either alone or jointly, mortgages?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST3E 1 1946
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST3E
 Allocation flag for mortgage held.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4A 2 1947
T AS: Rental property owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, rental property?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4A 1 1949
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4A
 Allocation flag for rental property owned.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EAST4B 2 1950
T AS: Royalty income received
 During the reference period, did ... have,
 either alone or jointly, royalties?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AAST4B 1 1952
T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4B
 Allocation flag for royalty income
 received.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EAST4C 2 1953

T AS: Other financial investments owned
 During the reference period, did ... own,
 either alone or jointly, any other
 financial investments?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period. EPOPSTAT = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AAST4C 1 1955

T AS: Allocation flag for EAST4C
 Allocation flag for other financial
 investments owned.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EJNTRNT 2 1956

T AS: Rent from property jointly owned with
 spouse
 Did ... receive any rental income from
 property owned jointly by ... and ...'s
 spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married with spouse present
 and own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
 EMS = 1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJNTRNT 1 1958

T AS: Allocation flag for EJNTRNT
 Allocation flag for receipt of income from
 rental property owned jointly with spouse.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TJARNT 5 1959

T AS: Amount of gross rent from property joint
 with spouse
 How much did ... receive this month in
 gross rent from this property jointly

owned with spouse? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from property jointly held with spouse. EJNTRNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:24000 .Dollars

D AJARNT 1 1964

T AS: Allocation flag for TJARNT

Allocation flag for gross amount of joint rental income received this month.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TJACLR 6 1965

T AS: Amt of net rent from prop. held jointly with spouse

What was ...'s net income or loss after expenses this month from property jointly owned with spouse. Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from jointly held property. EJNTRNT = 1

V-4000:12000 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR 1 1971

T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR

Allocation flag for net income or loss from jointly held property.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EOWNRNT 2 1972

T AS: Any rent from property owned entirely in own name
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AOWNRNT 1 1974
T AS: Allocation flag for EOWNRNT
Allocation flag for ownership of own rental property.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TOARNT 5 1975
T AS: Amount of gross rent from own property
What was ...'s gross rent from property held in ...'s own name? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from property held in own name. EOWNRNT = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:32000 .Dollars

D AOARNT 1 1980
T AS: Allocation flag for TOARNT
Allocation flag for amount of gross rent from property held in own name.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TOACLR 6 1981
T AS: Amount of net income from own rental property
What was ...'s net income or loss after

expenses this month from rental property owned entirely in own name? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held entirely in own name. EOWNRNT = 1

-10000:22000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D AOACLR 1 1987

T AS: Allocation flag for TOACLR
Allocation flag for amount of net income or loss from own rental property.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EJRNT2 2 1988

T AS: Rent from property owned with others
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned rental property. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST4A = 1

V -1 .Not universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AJRNT2 1 1990

T AS: Allocation flag for EJRNT2
Allocation flag for receipt of rental income owned jointly with others (not including spouse).

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TJACLR2 6 1991

T AS: Amount of net income from rental property with others

What was ...'s share of the net income or loss after expenses this month from rental property owned jointly with others (not including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who received rent from rental property held jointly with others. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EJRN2 = 1
V-5600:24000 .Dollars
V 0 .None or not in universe

D AJACLR2 1 1997
T AS: Allocation flag for TJACLR2
Allocation flag for net income or loss from property held jointly with others (not including spouse).
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMRTJNT 2 1998
T AS: Mortgage owned jointly with spouse
At sometime during the reference period, ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married with spouse present and hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3E = 1
V -1 .Not universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMRTJNT 1 2000
T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTJNT
Allocation flag for confirming jointly owned mortgage is with spouse.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data
V .using previous wave data

D TMIJNT 5 2001

T AS: Amount of interest paid on mortgage owned with spouse

What was ...'s share of the net income or loss after expenses this month from mortgages owned jointly with others (not including spouse)? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who held jointly owned mortgages with spouse. EMRTJNT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:6400 .Dollars

D AMIJNT 1 2006

T AS: Allocation flag for TMIJNT

Allocation flag for amount of interest received on jointly held mortgages.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMRTOWN 2 2007

T AS: Mortgages held in own name

Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who hold mortgages. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3E = 1

V -1 .Not universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMRTOWN 1 2009

T AS: Allocation flag for EMRTOWN

Allocation flag for mortgages held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TMIOWN 5 2010

T AS: Amount of interest paid on own mortgage

At sometime during the reference period,

... held a mortgage in ...'s own name.
How much interest was paid to ... by the
borrower this month? Maximum dollar amount
is the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who held solely owned mortgages.
EMRTOWN = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:20000 .Dollars

D AMIOWN 1 2015
T AS: Allocation flag for TMIOWN
Allocation flag for amount of interest
received on mortgages held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TRNDUP1 5 2016
T AS: Amount of income from royalties
At sometime during the reference period,
... received income from royalties. How
much did ... receive from these royalties
this month? If income is shared, count
only ...'s share. Maximum dollar amount is
the total amount which can be disclosed
for the four month reference period. If
the sum of the four months is greater than
this max, each month is topcoded to one
quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with royalty income. EPOPSTAT = 1
and EAST4B = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:20000 .Dollars

D ARNDUP1 1 2021
T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP1
Allocation flag for amount of income
received from royalties.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TRNDUP2 7 2022

T AS: Amount of other income from financial
investments

 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... had other financial investments. How
 much did ... receive from this/these
 investments this month? If income is
 shared, count only ...'s share. Maximum
 dollar amount is the total amount which
 can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT
= 1 and EAST4C = 1

-20000:60000V.Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ARNDUP2 1 2029

T AS: Allocation flag for TRNDUP2.

 Allocation flag for amount of income
 received from other financial assets.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TOTHPROP 7 2030

T AS: Amount of total other property income

 The sum of TJACLR, TOACLR, TJACLR2,
 TMIJNT, TMIOWN, TRNDUP1, and TRNDUP2.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of rental property
and/or mortgages held and/or royalties
and/or other asset ownership. EPOPSTAT = 1
and (EAST3E = 1 and/or EAST4A = 1 and/or
EAST4B = 1 and/or EAST4C = 1)

V -9999999:9999999 .Dollars

V 0 .None or not in universe

D ECKJT 2 2037

T AS: Jointly owned interest earning checking
account

 Did ... own ...'s interest earning
 checking account jointly with ...'s
 spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference

period who are married spouse present and
 own an interest earning checking account
 EPOSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2A = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ACKJT 1 2039
 T AS: Allocation flag for ECKJT
 Allocation flag for jointly owned interest
 earning checking account.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TCKJTINT 5 2040
 T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint
 checking account
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned on ...'s jointly held
 interest earning checking accounts this
 month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
 amount which can be disclosed for the four
 month reference period. If the sum of the
 four months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who are married spouse present and
 jointly own an interest earning checking
 account. EPOSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECKJT
 = 1
 V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:240 .Dollars

D ACKJTINT 1 2045
 T AS: Allocation flag for TCKJTINT.
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 received from jointly held interest
 earning checking account.
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ECKOAST 2 2046
 T AS: Solely owned interest earning checking
 account

Did ... own an interest earning checking account in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who owned an interest earning checking account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACKOAST 1 2048

T AS: Allocation flag for ECKOAST

Allocation flag for ownership of interest earning checking account in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TCKOINT 5 2049

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own checking account

What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned on ...'s jointly held interest earning checking accounts this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned interest earning checking accounts. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECKOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:280 .Dollars

D ACKOINT 1 2054

T AS: Allocation flag for TCKOINT.

Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned interest earning checking accounts.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESVJT 2 2055

T AS: Ownership of jointly held savings account
Did ... own ...'s savings account jointly
with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
have a savings account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS
= 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASVJT 1 2057

T AS: Allocation flag for ESVJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSVJTINT 5 2058

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint
savings account

What is ...'s share of the total amount of
interest earned on ...'s jointly held
interest earning savings accounts this
month? Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the four
month reference period. If the sum of the
four months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
hold joint ownership of savings account.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:500 .Dollars

D ASVJTINT 1 2063

T AS: Allocation flag for TSVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
income from jointly held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESVOAST 2 2064

T AS: Ownership of solely held savings account
 Did ... own savings accounts solely in
 ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period who have a savings account. EPOPSTAT
 = 1 and EAST2B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ASVOAST 1 2066
 T AS: Allocation flag for ESVOAST.
 Allocation flag for ownership of savings
 account in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TSVOINT 5 2067
 T AS: Amount of monthly interest from own
 savings account
 What is the total amount of interest
 earned on ...'s solely owned interest
 earning savings account this month?
 Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
 which can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with solely owned savings account.
 EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:660 .Dollars

D ASVOINT 1 2072
 T AS: Allocation flag for TSVOINT
 Allocation flag for amount of interest
 from solely held savings account.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMDJT 2 2073
 T AS: Jointly owned money market deposit account
 Did ... own ...'s money market deposit

account jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and who own a money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2C = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AMDJT 1 2075

T AS: Allocation flag for EMDJT
Allocation flag for ownership of jointly held money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D TMDJTINT 5 2076

T AS: Amount of monthly interest on joint money market
What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned on ...'s jointly held money market deposit account this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have a jointly owned money market deposit account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EMDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1000 .Dollars

D AMDJTINT 1 2081

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly held money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMDOAST 2 2082

T AS: Solely owned money market deposit account
Did ... own money market deposit accounts
in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who own a money market deposit
account. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2C =1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMDOAST 1 2084

T AS: Allocation flag for EMDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
money market deposit account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMDOINT 5 2085

T AS: Amt of monthly interest from own money
market deposit

What is the total amount of interest
earned on ...'s solely owned money market
deposit account this month? Maximum dollar
amount is the total amount which can be
disclosed for the four month reference
period. If the sum of the four months is
greater than this max, each month is
topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned money market
deposit account. EPOPSTAT =1 and EMDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:2000 .Dollars

D AMDOINT 1 2090

T AS: Allocation flag for TMDOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned money market deposit
account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ECDJT 2 2091

T AS: Jointly owned certificates of deposit
Did ... own ...'s certificates of deposit

jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDJT 1 2093

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDJT
Allocation flag for joint ownership of certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D TCDJTINT 5 2094

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from joint CDs
What is ...'s share of the total amount of interest earned from ...'s jointly held Certificate of Deposit (CD) this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and have jointly owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ECDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:1800 .Dollars

D ACDJTINT 1 2099

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest from jointly held CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ECDOAST 2 2100

T AS: Solely owned certificates of deposit
Did ... own any certificates of deposit in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who own certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST2D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ACDOAST 1 2102

T AS: Allocation flag for ECDOAST. Allocation flag for solely owned certificates of deposit.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D TCDOINT 5 2103

T AS: Amount of monthly interest from solely owned CDs

What is the total amount of interest earned from ...'s solely owned Certificate of Deposit (CD) this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with solely owned certificates of deposit. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ECDOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2800 .Dollars

D ACDOINT 1 2108

T AS: Allocation flag for TCDOINT Allocation flag for amount of interest from solely owned CDs.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EBDJT 2 2109

T AS: Jointly owned municipal or corporate bonds Did ... own ...'s municipal or corporate bonds jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and own municipal or corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT =

1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3C = 1
 V -1 .Not in Universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ABDJT 1 2111
 T AS: Allocation flag for EBDJT.
 Allocation flag for ownership of jointly
 held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data

D TBDJTINT 5 2112
 T AS: Amt of monthly interest from joint
 municipal bonds
 What is ...'s share of the total amount of
 interest earned from ...'s jointly held
 municipal or corporate bonds this month?
 Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
 which can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with jointly owned municipal or
 corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
 V 1:6400 .Dollars

D ABDJTINT 1 2117
 T AS: Allocation flag for TBDJTINT
 Allocation flag for interest from jointly
 held municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
 V 2 .Cold deck imputation
 V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
 V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
 V .using previous wave data
 V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EBDOAST 2 2118
 T AS: Solely owned municipal or corporate bonds
 Did ... own municipal or corporate bonds
 in ...'s own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
 period with ownership of municipal or
 corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3C = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ABDOAST 1 2120
T AS: Allocation flag for EBDOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of
municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TBDOINT 5 2121
T AS: Amount of monthly int. from own
municipal/corp bonds
What is the total amount of interest
earned from ...'s solely owned municipal
or corporate bonds this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned municipal or
corporate bonds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EBDOAST =
1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:11200 .Dollars

D ABDOINT 1 2126
T AS: Allocation flag for TBDOINT
Allocation flag for interest from solely
owned municipal or corporate bonds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EGVJT 2 2127
T AS: Jointly owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own ...'s U. S. Government
securities jointly with ...'s spouse?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
own U. S. Government securities. EPOPSTAT =
1 and EMS = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVJT 1 2129
T AS: Allocation flag for EGVJT
Allocation flag for joint ownership of U.
S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGVJTINT 5 2130
T AS: Amount of monthly int from joint US Govt
securities
What is ...'s share of the total amount of
interest earned from ...'s jointly held
U.S. Government securities this month?
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15 + at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present with
jointly owned U.S. government securities.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and EGVJT = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3600 .Dollars

D AGVJTINT 1 2135
T AS: Allocation flag for TGVJTINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from jointly owned U. S. Government
securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EGVOAST 2 2136
T AS: Solely owned U.S. Government securities
Did ... own U. S. Government securities in
... 's own name?

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of U.S. government
securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3D = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AGVOAST 1 2138

T AS: Allocation flag for EGVOAST
Allocation flag for sole ownership of U.
S. Government securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TGVOINT 5 2139

T AS: Amount of monthly int from own US Govt
securities

What is the total amount of interest
earned from ...'s solely owned U.S.
Government securities this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with solely owned U.S. government
securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EGVOAST = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:9200 .Dollars

D AGVOINT 1 2144

T AS: Allocation flag for TGVOINT
Allocation flag for amount of interest
from solely owned U. S. Government
securities.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TINTINC 6 2145

T AS: Amount of all interest income
Sum of TCKJTINT, TCKOINT, TSVJTINT,
TSVOINT, TMDJTINT, TMDOINT, TCDJTINT,
TCDOINT, TBDJTINT, TBDOINT, TGVJTINT, and
TGVOINT.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of one or more of the
following accounts: checking, savings, money

market deposit, certificates of deposit,
municipal or corporate bonds, U. S.
Government securities. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
(EAST2A =1 and/or EAST2B = 1 and/or EAST2C =
1 and/or EAST2D = 1 and/or EAST3C =1 and/or
EAST3D = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:999999 .Dollars

D EMANYCHK 2 2151
T AS: Dividend check from joint/sole owned
mutual funds
 At sometime during the reference period,
 ... owned a mutual fund. Did ... receive
 any dividend checks? Include checks made
 out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of mutual funds.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AMANYCHK 1 2153
T AS: Allocation flag for EMANYCHK
 Allocation flag for receipt of dividend
 check from mutual funds.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMJNTDIV 5 2154
T AS: Amount of check from jointly held mutual
funds
 How much was ...'s share this month of
 dividend checks from mutual funds made out
 jointly to ... and ...'s spouse? Maximum
 dollar amount is the total amount which
 can be disclosed for the four month
 reference period. If the sum of the four
 months is greater than this max, each
 month is topcoded to one quarter of this
 amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present and
receiving dividend checks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and
EMS = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:7200 .Dollars

D AMJNTDIV 1 2159

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
from jointly held mutual funds.

- V 0 .Not imputed
- V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
- V 2 .Cold deck imputation
- V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
- V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data
- V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TMOWNDIV 5 2160

T AS: Amount of check from solely held mutual
funds

How much did ... receive this month in
dividend checks from solely held mutual
funds? Maximum dollar amount is the total
amount which can be disclosed for the four
month reference period. If the sum of the
four months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period receiving dividend checks from mutual
funds. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMANYCHK = 1

- V 0 .None or not in universe
- V 1:12000 .Dollars

D AMOWNDIV 1 2165

T AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends
from solely held mutual funds.

- V 0 .Not imputed
- V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
- V 2 .Cold deck imputation
- V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
- V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data
- V 6 .Derived from range based values

D EMOTHDIV 2 2166

T AS: Dividends credited against margin accounts
Did ... earn any dividends that were
credited against a margin account or
reinvested (for mutual funds).

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period with ownership of mutual funds.
EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3A = 1

- V -1 .Not in Universe
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

D AMOTHDIV 1 2168

T AS: Allocation flag for EMOTHDIV

Allocation flag for dividends credited
against a margin account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TMJADIV 5 2169

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to joint
margin account

How much was ...'s share of dividends from
mutual funds held jointly with ...'s
spouse which were credited against a
margin account or reinvested this month?
Maximum dollar amount is the total amount
which can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference
period who are married spouse present with
margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1
and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3200 .Dollars

D AMJADIV 1 2174

T AS: Allocation flag for TMJADIV

Allocation flag for amount of dividends
credited against a jointly held margin
account.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TMOWNADV 5 2175

T AS: Amount of dividends credited to own
margin account

How much of dividends from solely owned
mutual funds was credited against a margin
account or reinvested this month? Maximum
dollar amount is the total amount which
can be disclosed for the four month
reference period. If the sum of the four
months is greater than this max, each
month is topcoded to one quarter of this
amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:4400 .Dollars

D AMOWNADV 1 2180

T AS: Allocation flag for TMOWNADV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESANYCHK 2 2181

T AS: Dividend check for jointly or solely held stocks
At sometime during the reference period, ... owned stocks. Did ... receive any dividend checks? Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ASANYCHK 1 2183

T AS: Allocation flag for ESANYCHK
Allocation flag for dividend checks received from stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
.using previous wave data

D TSJNTDIV 5 2184

T AS: Amount of dividend check from jointly held stocks
How much was ...'s share of dividend checks from stocks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each

month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present and receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:2200 .Dollars

D ASJNTDIV 1 2189

T AS: Allocation flag for TSJNTDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends received for jointly held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values (from wave 5+)

D TSOWNDIV 5 2190

T AS: Amount of dividend check for solely held stocks
How much did ... receive in dividend checks from stocks held in ...'s own name this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period receiving dividend checks from stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESANYCHK = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:8000 .Dollars

D ASOWNDIV 1 2195

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNDIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends received from solely held stocks.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

D ESOTHDIV 2 2196

T AS: Dividends credited to margin account
Did ... earn any dividends that were

credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested (for stocks).
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EAST3B = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASOTHDIV 1 2198
T AS: Allocation flag for ESOTHDIV
Allocation flag for dividends credited against a margin account.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D TSJADIV 5 2199
T AS: Amount of dividend credited to a joint margin acct
How much was ...'s share of dividends from stocks held jointly with ...'s spouse which were credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.
U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period who are married spouse present with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and EMS = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1
V 0 .None or not in universe
V 1:3400 .Dollars

D ASJADIV 1 2204
T AS: Allocation flag for TSJADIV
Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited to joint margin accounts.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data
V 6 .Derived from range based values

D TSOWNADV 5 2205
T AS: Amount of dividend credited solely held

margin acct

How much of dividends from stocks held solely in ...'s name was credited against a margin account or reinvested this month? Maximum dollar amount is the total amount which can be disclosed for the four month reference period. If the sum of the four months is greater than this max, each month is topcoded to one quarter of this amount.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with margin dividends. EPOPSTAT = 1 and ESOTHDIV = 1

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:4000 .Dollars

D ASOWNADV 1 2210

T AS: Allocation flag for TSOWNADV

Allocation flag for amount of dividends credited against margin account held in own name.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

V 6 .Derived from range based values

V .(from wave 5+)

D TDIVINC 5 2211

T AS: Total amount of all dividend income

Sum of TMJNTDIV, TMOWNDIV, TMJADIV, TMOWNADV, TSJNTDIV, TSOWNDIV, TSJADIV, and TSOWNADV.

U All persons 15+ at the end of the reference period with ownership of mutual funds and/or stocks. EPOPSTAT = 1 and (EAST3A =1 and/or EAST3B = 1)

V 0 .None or not in universe

V 1:99999 .Dollars

D ECRMTH 2 2216

T HI: Medicare coverage in this month

Was ... covered by Medicare in this month?

U All persons aged 65+. Also all person 15+ who are either disabled, receive Social Security or receive Railroad Retirement Pay.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D ACRMTH 1 2218

T HI: Allocation flag for ECRMTH
Allocation flag for Medicare coverage.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D RMEDCODE 2 2219

T HI: 1 digit number indicating type of
Medicare Coverage

Recode for type of Medicare coverage.

U All persons receiving Medicare. ECRMTH=1 in
any month.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled
V .worker
V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
V 5 .Uninsured
V 7 .Other or invalid code
V 9 .Missing code

D ECDMTH 2 2221

T HI: Medicaid coverage in this month

Was ... covered by Medicaid in this month?

U All persons

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D ACDMTH 1 2223

T HI: Allocation flag for ECDMTH

Allocation flag for Medicaid coverage.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EMCOCOV 2 2224

T HI: Type of public health insurance received
<20 yrs old

NOTE: The order in which Medicaid and
State Children's Health Insurance Program
(SCHIP) were asked changed in 2008. In
the 2008 Panel, respondents are first
asked about Medicaid coverage, then SCHIP,
then other government health insurance.

In the 2004 Panel, respondents were first asked about SCHIP, then Medicaid coverage, then other government health insurance.

U All persons less than 20 years of age (which qualifies them for SCHIP) who are covered by Medicaid, SCHIP, or other public health insurance. TAGE

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Medicaid

V 2 .State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP)

V 3 .Other public health insurance

D AMCOCOV 1 2226

T HI: Allocation flag for EMCOCOV
Allocation flag for type of public health insurance received by person less than 20 years of age.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

D ECDUNT1 3 2227

T HI: Medicaid coverage unit for this month
Medicaid coverage unit this person belonged to in this month of the reference period.

U All persons

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Medicaid coverage unit

D EHIMTH 2 2230

T HI: Health ins cover this mnth(not Medicare or Medicaid)
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan other than Medicare or Medicaid?

U All persons

V 1 .Yes, covered

V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIMTH 1 2232

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIMTH
Allocation flag for health insurance coverage other than Medicare or Medicaid.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation using previous wave data

V 5 .Indicates children's coverage

V .assigned. (See user note
V .for details.)

D EHLOWNER 2 2233
T HI: Covered by own plan, someone else's, both
or neither
Was the coverage in ...'s own name or was
... covered as a member on someone else's
plan, both or neither?

U All persons whose interview status equals 1 in
any month of the reference period. (EPPMIS1
= 1 or EPPMIS2 = 1 or EPPMIS3 = 1 or EPPMIS4
= 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Covered in own name
V 2 .Covered by someone else's plan
V 3 .Covered both in own name and by
V .someone else's plan
V 4 .Not covered

D AHLOWNER 1 2235
T HI: Allocation flag for EHLOWNER
Allocation flag for covered by own plan or
someone else's plan.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D ENONHH 1 2236
T HI: Covered by plan owned by person outside
household
Was...covered by a health insurance plan
of someone who does not currently live in
the household?

U All persons whose response in any of the four
reference months to health insurance
coverage (excluding Medicaid/Medicare) is
yes. EHIMTH = 1 for any month.

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RCHAMPM 2 2237
T HI: Military related health care coverage in
this month
Was ... covered by TRICARE, CHAMPUS,
CHAMPVA/VA or military health care
coverage in this month?

U All persons.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No

D EHIUNT1 3 2239

T HI: 1st health insurance coverage unit for
this month

First health insurance coverage unit this
person belonged to in this month of the
reference period.

U All persons covered by one or more health
insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHIUNT2 3 2242

T HI: 2nd health insurance coverage unit for
this month

Second health insurance coverage unit this
person belonged to in this month of the
reference period.

U All persons covered by two or more health
insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHIUNT3 3 2245

T HI: 3rd health insurance coverage unit for
this month

Third health insurance coverage unit this
person belonged to in this month of the
reference period.

U All persons covered by three or more health
insurance plans

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:240 .Health insurance coverage unit

D EHEMPLY 2 2248

T HI: Source of health insurance

What was the source of ...'s health care
or health insurance?

U All persons with health insurance (excluding
Medicare/Medicaid) EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or 3

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Current employer or work

V 2 .Former employer

V 3 .Union

V 4 .TRICARE/CHAMPUS

V 5 .CHAMPVA

V 6 .Military/VA health care

V 7 .Privately purchased

V 8 .Other

D AHEMPLY 1 2250

T HI: Allocation flag for EHEMPLY

Allocation flag for source of health care
or health insurance (excluding

Medicare/Medicaid).

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHCOST 2 2251

T HI: Employer/union paid all or part of health
ins. costs

 Did ...'s employer/union pay all, part, or
 none of the premium of the plan?

U All persons 15+ in the last reference month who
 carried health insurance in their own name
 and whose insurance was obtained through a
 current or former employer or a union
EPOPSTAT = 1, EHIOWNER = 1 or 3, and EHEMPLOY
= 1-3

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .All

V 2 .Part

V 3 .None

D AHICOST 1 2253

T HI: Allocation flag for EHCOST

 Allocation flag for employer/union premium
 payment.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D EHIOOTHER 2 2254

T HI: Health insurance coverage of nonhousehold
members

 Did ...'s plan also cover anyone who did
 not live in this household?

U All persons 15+ in the last reference month
 with health insurance in own name or in own
 name and someone else's name. EPOPSTAT = 1
 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHIOOTHER 1 2256

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOOTHER

 Allocation flag for coverage of
 nonhousehold members.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHISPSE 2 2257

T HI: Coverage of spouse outside the household
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--spouse/partner?

U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHISPSE 1 2259

T HI: Allocation flag for EHISPSE
Allocation flag for coverage of spouse
outside household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIOLDKD 2 2260

T HI: Coverage of older child (20+) outside the
household

Who outside this household did the plan
cover--older child (20+)?

U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIOLDKD 1 2262

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOLDKD
Allocation of coverage of "older" child
outside the household.

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIYNGKD 2 2263
T HI: Coverage of younger child (under 20)
outside the hhld
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--younger child (under 20)?
U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIYNGKD 1 2265
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIYNGKD
Allocation flag for coverage of "younger"
child outside the household.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIOTHR 2 2266
T HI: Coverage of other person(s) outside the
household
Who outside this household did the plan
cover--other person(s)?
U All persons 15+ in last month of the reference
period who had health insurance in own name
and who covered someone outside the
household EPOPSTAT = 1 and EHIOWNER = 1 or 3
and EHIOOTHER = 1
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes, covered
V 2 .No, not covered

D AHIOTHR 1 2268
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIOTHR
Allocation flag for coverage of other
persons outside the household.
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck imputation
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)
V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation
V .using previous wave data

D EHIRSN01 2 2269
T HI: Reason not covered: too expensive, can't
afford
Which of these reasons describes why ...

was not covered by health insurance--too expensive, can't afford.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN02 2 2271

T HI: Reason not covered: HI not offered by employer

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--no health insurance offered by employer of self, spouse or parent.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN03 2 2273

T HI: Reason not covered: not at job long enough to qualify

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--not working at job long enough to qualify.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN04 2 2275

T HI: Reason not covered: job layoff, job loss, unemployment

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to

unemployment.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN05 2 2277

T HI: Reason not covered: not eligible-part time or temp

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--not eligible because working part time or temporary job.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN06 2 2279

T HI: Reason not covered: poor health, illness, age, etc.

Which of these reasons described why ... was not covered by health insurance--can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age or pre-existing condition

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN07 2 2281

T HI: Reason not covered: don't believe in insurance

Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--dissatisfied with previous

insurance or don't believe in insurance.
U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN08 2 2283
T HI: Reason not covered: haven't needed health insurance
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--have been healthy, not much sickness in family, haven't needed health insurance

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN09 2 2285
T HI: Reason not covered: Use VA or military hospital
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.
V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D EHIRSN10 2 2287
T HI: Reason not covered: covered by other health plan
Which of these reasons describes why ... was not covered by health insurance--covered by some other health

plan, such as Medicaid

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN11 2 2289

T HI: Reason not covered: no longer covered by parents

 Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance--no longer covered by parent's policy.

U All persons 15+ in last month of reference period who were not covered by private health insurance for one or more months during the reference period, and who also were not covered by either Medicare, Medicaid, or other public coverage during the entire reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D EHIRSN12 2 2291

T HI: Reason not covered: some other reason

 Which of these reasons describes why ... is not covered by health insurance--some other reason.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHIRSN 1 2293

T HI: Allocation for variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12

 Allocation flag for set of variables EHIRSN01 through EHIRSN12 - reasons for lack of health insurance coverage. These variables are imputed from a single donor when no reason is given.

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck imputation

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

V 4 .Statistical or logical imputation

V .using previous wave data

D RPRVHI 2 2294

T HI: Recode for type of health care/insurance
(1st type)

U All persons covered by health insurance other
than Medicaid or Medicare EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or
3

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Employer or union provided
V 2 .Privately purchased
V 3 .Military related
V .(TRICARE,CHAMPUS,CHAMPV-
V .A,Military/VA health care)
V 4 .OTHER

D RPRVHI2 2 2296

T HI: Recode for type of health care/insurance
(2nd type)

U All persons covered by health insurance other
than Medicaid or Medicare EHIOWNER = 1, 2 or
3

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Employer or union provided
V 2 .Privately purchased
V 3 .Military related
V .(TRICARE,CHAMPUS,CHAMPV-
V .A,Military/VA health care)
V 4 .OTHER

D TCDBEGYR 4 2298

T HI: In what year did ... become covered by
medicaid?

CAIDBEGYR In what year did...become
covered by Medicaid?

U All persons aged 15+ who are covered by
medicaid in the first month of the reference
period (ECDMTH=1) and whose EPPMIS1=1 in the
1st month of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1983:2030 .Year coverage began

D ACDBEGYR 1 2302

T HI: Allocation flag for TCDBEGYR
CAIDBEGYR Allocation flag for year
medicaid began coverage

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D ECDBEGMO 2 2303

T HI: In what month did ... become covered by
Medicaid?

CAIDBEGMTH In what month did...become

covered by Medicaid?

U Person 15+ covered by Medicaid in the first month of the reference period and whose Medicaid coverage began within the past 3 years (ECDMTH = 1)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:12 .Month coverage began

D ACDBEGMO 1 2305

T HI: Allocation flag for ECDBEGMO
CAIDBEGMTH Allocation flag for month Medicaid coverage began

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHIALLCV 2 2306

T HI: Has ... always been covered by health insurance
HIHOWLNG Has...always been covered by health insurance

U All persons 15+ who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AHIALLCV 1 2308

T HI: Allocation flag for EHIALLCV
HIHOWLNG Allocation flag for always been covered by health insurance

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THINOYR 4 2309

T HI: In what year was...last not covered by health ins?
HIHOWLNGYR In what year was...last not covered by health insurance?

U All persons aged 15+ who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1954:2030 .Last year not covered

D AHINOYR 1 2313

T HI: Allocation flag for THINOYR
HIHOWLNGYR Allocation Flag For THINOYR

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHINOMTH 2 2314
T HI: In what month was ... last not covered by health ins
 HIHOWLNGMTH In what month was...last not covered by health insurance

U All persons 15+ with EHINOYR > interview year -3. Who are covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period. If EHINOYR = interview year, then EHINOMTH must be a month which precedes the first month of the reference period

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1:12 .Last month not covered

D AHINOMTH 1 2316
T HI: Allocation flag for EHINOMTH
 HIHOWLNGMTH Allocation flag for month last not covered by health insurance

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHIEVRCV 2 2317
T HI: Has ... ever been covered by health insurance
 HINOLNG Has...ever been covered by health insurance?

U All persons 15+ who are not covered by health insurance in the first month of the reference period.

V -1 .Not in Universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D AHIEVRCV 1 2319
T HI: Allocation flag for EHIEVRCV
 HINOLNG Allocation flag for ever been covered by health insurance

V 0 .No imputation
V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)
V 2 .Cold deck
V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D THICVYR 4 2320
T HI: In what year was ... last covered by health ins
 HINOLNGYR In what year was...last covered by health insurance

U All persons 15+ who are not covered by health insurance in the first month of the

reference period. (TAGE>=15 and EHIMTH=2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1970:2030 .Year last covered

D AHICVYR 1 2324

T HI: Allocation flag for EHICVYR
 HINOLNGYR Allocation flag for year last
 covered by health insurance

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D EHICVMTH 2 2325

T HI: What month was ... last covered by health
 ins
 HINOLNGMTH In what month was...last
 covered by health insurance?

U All persons age 15+ with EHICVYR > interview
 year - 3 who are not covered by health
 insurance in the first month of the reference
 period. (TAGE>=15, EHICVYR > interview year
 - 3, and EHIMTH=2)

V -1 .Not in Universe

V 1:12 .Month last covered

D AHICVMTH 1 2327

T HI: Allocation flag for EHICVMTH
 HINOLNGMTH Allocation flag for EHICVMTH

V 0 .No imputation

V 1 .Statistical imputation (hot deck)

V 2 .Cold deck

V 3 .Logical imputation (derivation)

D LGTKEY 8 2328

T PE: Person longitudinal key
 NOTE: This variable is not used on the
 Preliminary Wave 1 file. The longitudinal
 key is in sort by scrambled id (SSUID).
 The first five digits of the key contain a
 longitudinal sequence number which is
 unique for the sample unit across all
 waves. The last three digits contain a
 person's index which identifies a person
 within a sample unit and is unique for a
 person across all waves. This key can be
 used to merge people longitudinally.

U All persons

V 1001:70000001 .Longitudinal Key

D LGTMON 2 2336

T PE: Longitudinal month
 NOTE: This variable is not used on the
 Preliminary Wave 1 file. The longitudinal

month field contains the relative
reference month of a person/month record
if the individual wave files were merged
into one file per panel. 1:4 Wave 1
months 5:8 Wave 2 months 9:12 Wave 3
months 13:16 Wave 4 months 17:20 Wave 5
months 18:24 Wave 6 months 25:28 Wave 7
months 29:32 Wave 8 months 33:36 Wave 9
months 37:40 Wave 10 months 41:44 Wave
11 months 45:48 Wave 12 months 49:52
Wave 13 months 53:56 Wave 14 months 57:60
Wave 15 months

V 1:60 .Longitudinal month

D FILLER 3 2338

T Filler